



PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL

والمحافظة والمعادية المتحاد والمتك وسلطا والاعاد المعاد فو

J

 $\left[\right]$

 $\left[\right]$

ACQUISITION OF 1064 LOCOMOTIVES FOR TRANSNET'S GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS ("TRANS ACTION"): INQUIRY

REPORT

VOLUME VI

155 - 5th Street Sandton 2196 Johannesburg South Africa Private Bag 10015 Sandton 2146

Docex 111 Sandton Tel +27 11 535 8000 Fax +27 11 535 8600 enquiries@werksmans.com www.werksmans.com

0057-0368-0001-0001

{

Cepu

985

Appendix <u>50</u>

fefenced

Locomotive tender evaluation for the supply of 465 new diesel locomotives for the General Freight Business

Report of the Cross Functional Evaluation Team (Finance)

file

Agreed to

986

5.5

10 December 2013

Mr Thamsanqa Jiyane

General Manager (CPO - TFR)

Locomotive tender evaluation for the supply of 165 new diesel locomotives for the General Freight Businesse —

Report of the Cross Function Evaluation Team (Finance)

Purpose of Report

Objective

2013/12/09 05:18 PM ·

The purpose of this report is to detail the mance team's objectives, scope, assumptions, risks and findings from the stage 6 evaluation for the stage 5. Diesel Locomotive tender.

Our understanding is that the contents of this report will be used as a basis for communication to the 1064 locomotive steering committee and the TFR Chief Executive.

The objective of the stage 6 evaluation was to determine the scoring that each bidder would obtain based upon the approved evaluation criteria for this stage.

M. M

Page 3 of 3

Background

Transnet issued an RFP for the acquisition of 465 diesel locomotives as was outlined in the locomotive deployment plan to ensure that TFR would be in a position to provide the required capacity in support of the MDS. TFR also has a need to modernise and upgrade its current fleet of diesel locomotives as part of the fleet Is in need of replacement. As a result of the above, TFR has a requirement to provide new locomotives in the short, medium and long term.

The aim of the RFP was to elicit bids from locomotive suppliers for the proposal to supply diesel locomotives (the Locomotives) in such a way so as to contribute sufficient tractive effort to support TFR's growing General i eight traffic projections in the most cost effective manner.

A Cross Function Evaluation Team (Final ce) "(GFBT (Finance)" was requested to assist in the evaluation of the financial and related elements of the tender submissions. Predetermined criteria, scoring and assist clated weightings (which were approved by the relevant authority – Transnet Board) was provided to the members of the finance team as the basis for the stage 6 financial evaluation.

Finance team

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

The following finance personnal were appointed by the TFR Chief Executive as the CFET (Finance) and were any olved in the evaluation:

Yousuf Laher - Executive Manager, TFR Finance

Danie Smit - Deputy Treasurer N ddle Office - Transnet Group Treasury

Zunaid Vally - Executive Manage , TFR Finance

Thabo Seapi - Senior Manager, FR Finance

Mohammed Moola - Senior Man. ger, TFR Finance

Tsietsi Tialetsi - Senior Manage: Transnet Group Treasury

TRANSNET REF BUNDLE 01275

Briefing session and bidders included in stage 6

The Supply Chain Services (TFR) ("SC5") team in the presence of Transnet Internal Audit ("TIA") briefed certain members of the team on the first day of the evaluation. The following aspects were mentioned to the CFET (Finance) in this briefing:

- · The technical team required the base price to be normalised based on various options
- that we requested to be included as part of the locomotive technical specification;
- All four bidders have made it to stage 6 and as such they all have to be evaluated as part of his stage of the evaluation;

Bidder Eles, Laptop computers and made available

SCS ensured that all relevant bidder files were made available to the CFET (Finance) each day. Only the relevant files were made available on the CFET (Finance).

These files remained in the control of SCS for the duration of the tender evaluation. At no point during the evaluation period were any files, documents or notes removed from the boardrooms where the evaluations were being performed. All notes, documents or spread sheets generated by the evaluations were being evaluation evaluations remained in the boardroom where the evaluations was conducted.

Certain technical files which contained financial information relative to the option pricing were reviewed for further information and clarity on the pricing evaluation. The reason for reviewing the technical files was as a result of bidders providing the detailed explanations and submissions for certain aspects of the price in the technical files. These files were again only reviewed in the presence of the SCS and TIA personnel.

SCS provided laptop computers with which to conduct the evaluation. All workings were conducted on these laptop computers. These laptop computers were never removed by the finance team from the boardrooms where the evaluation took place. These laptop computers emained in the possession of SCS when not in use by the finance team. CD's returned by bidders with the relevant financial information required for the evaluation was loaded onto some of these laptop computers. These laptop computers were used in the presence of the SCS and TIA personnel.

All backups of files on these laptops were kept by SCS on hard disks in a safe location.

2013/12/09 3:18 PM

e en est instante en faire

Page 5

989

Declarations of interest /conflicts

All CFET (Finance) members completed and signed their declarations of interest as required by SCS before the commencement of the evaluations on a regular basis. No CFET (Finance) member declared any interest in the bidders or declared any conflict of interest throughout the evaluation period.

Scope

The scope of our review was limited to evaluating the following in terms of stage 6 of the RFP and the approved evaluation criteria for this stage. As a dused by SCS, the percentages and criteria listed below are the predetermined criteria as specified by the Transnet Board.

WHAT IS BEIN	G MEASURED	V	WEIGHT	EFFECTIVE	ĺ
			Ten .	WEIGHT	
· ·			100.00%	60.00%	1
1 Price			30.00%	18,00%	
				No.	
2 Total Cost Of Ownership (TC	OFF		20.00%	12200%	
	V. S.S.				
3 Delivery Schedule (DS)			25.00%	N 15.00%	
	BA VO				
4 Payment Terms (PT)	<i>B</i>		10.00%	6.00%	
	E A				
5 RFP & Contractual Complian	ice (CC)		10.00%	6.00%	
•	M	x	. (1
6 Financial Stability (FS)	N.	λ	5.00%	3.00%	
	N N			· ·	
EAR DO S 20 EAT # DIOIALS	SCORE		中旬00100%百	90560100%	
					1

There were the changes to the predetermined criteria apart from the following which requires approval of the Steering Committee and the Transnet Board:

 The "Price" evaluation criteria required hedging costs and escalations to be included. This was changed to evaluate on the basis of price excluding hedging costs and escalations (refer to the detailed explanations in the report below).

The detailed scoring criteria and scoring results are included as part of Annexure A.

With regard to the pricing of options we were provided a list of options from CFET (Technical) for the purpose of including these items into the base price. Our scope was limited to including the prices as provided by the bldders for these technical options into the base price. We did not have access to technical files to verify that the responded technical scope included these options or not.

Technical team involvement

At certain stages during the evaluation the CFET (Finance) requested, through SCS, assistance from the technical team around aspects of:

- 1. The request to "normalise" the base price;
- Conducting an evaluation of the energy models submitted as part of the TCO evaluation;
- Reviewing the scheduled and unscheduled maintenance elements of the TCO model for reasonability.

Details of this assistance are summarised below:

1. <u>Request to normalise the base price</u>

As part of the request to normalise the pase price, a schedule was provided to the CFET (Finance) of items that the CFET (Technical) advised were required. In these instances, the CFET (Finance) were advised:

- that certain bidders had provided these tiens as "options" in their submissions and;

The schedule submitted gave indications of what the CFET (Technical) expected to be done by the CHET (Finance). The detailed schedule is included as "Annexure B" of this report. In summary the following process was followed:

- Adjust the price of the relevant bldders where bidders were not consistent in including the cost of the item in their base price;
- Obtain pricing, for those "items" included in the schedule, from bidders who had not submitted quotes and
- Effectively the CFET (Finance) were required to "normalise" the base price submissions for appropriate comparison between the bidders for those options that the CFET (Technical) believed must be included in the price.

Two members of the technical team (Christo Uys and Elvis Tshivilinge) were made available to discuss and clarify the base price "normalisation" issues. These discussions took place in the presence of SCS and TIA.

Subsequent to the initial phase of the evaluation, clarity questions were submitted to the bidders regarding the requirements of the detailed schedule (Annexure B) from the CFET (Technical).

ANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01277

Page 7 of 3

991

The CFET (Finance) used the responses received from bidders on clarification questions to conclude on the final 'Normalised Base Price'.

2. Evaluation of energy models

Five members of the technical team (Devendran Govender, Winfried Mors, Trevor Downing, Justice Ngwenyama and Chris Uys) were made available to conduct the energy model evaluation. The energy model was designed by CFET (Technical) and was fully evaluated by CFET (Technical) without the involvement of CFET (Finance). CFET (Finance) incorporated the results of the energy model evaluation into the stage 6 TCO model financial evaluation.

3. <u>Review of the scheduled and unscheduled maintenance regimes within the TCO</u> models as submitted by bidders

The CFET (Finance) found numerous inconsistencies in the manner in which bidders chose to complete the scheduled and unscheduled maintenance portions of the TCO - _uel. The CFET (Finance) recommended that the CFET (Technical) review the models for reasonability with the purpose of allowing the CFET (Technical) to guide the CFET (Finance) in making decisions to score the TCO models submitted as well as to guide the CFET (Finance) in their deliberations as to whether the models submitted would actually meet the requirements to be scored fairly amongst-bidders.

Four members of the technical team (Devendran Govender, Frikkie Harris, Eugene Russouw, Ghas Uys) were made available to conduct a review of the scheduled and unscheduled maintenance regimes as supplied by bidders for reasonability.

Transnet Internal Audumvolvement

TIA wasspresent at evaluations sessions as requested by SCS to ensure good corporate governance. KPMG, Sekela Kabiso and Nkonki incorporated are the outsourced service provider of the internal Audit unction for Transnet.

We noted during our evaluation that KPMG were the auditors of two of the bidders.

This matter was reported to the SCS representatives present. We were advised that the process of evaluation must continue with TIA continuing to perform the oversight role for good governance.

Page 8 of 3

Methodology of scoring

Scoring of points was completed using the set predetermined criteria and weightings for each section of the financial evaluation.

The process for scoring, checking and evaluating the short-listed bidders was done jointly by all members of the CFET (Finance) in the presence of SCS and TIA. All results submitted were based on consensus agreement amongst all the CFET (Finance). Yousuf Laher was a key person in the development of the evaluation model and RFP requirements, in conjunction with SCS. He outlined to all members of the CFET (Finance) the processes, procedures and methodology of scoring.

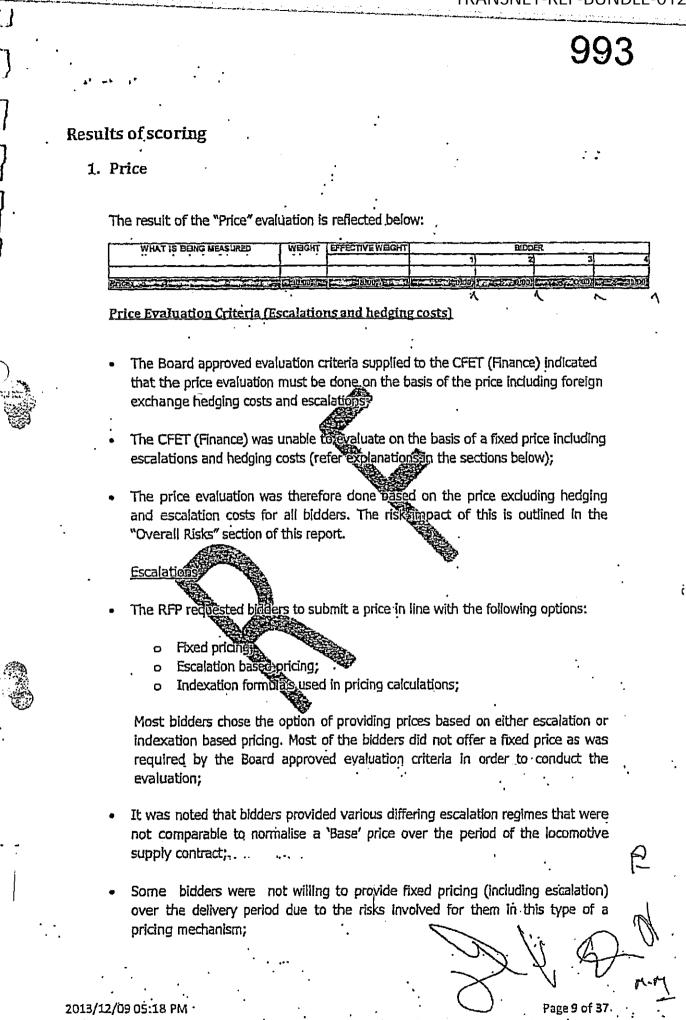
Meetings held

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

During the course of the evaluation, all meetings were held in the presence of SCS and TTA. These included meetings with the following parties:

- Technical (the purpose of these was to clarify Issues that pertained to the technical options that required normalisation of the base price, to brief the technical team in preparation of their review of the technical and to receive input from the technical team around the energy model);
- Legal (the purpose of these was to advise and assist the legal representative during the contractual compliance evaluation);
- Meetings with CPO (the purpose of these meetings was mainly to provide the CPO with an update on the progress of the financial evaluation process and to obtain guidance on certain matters that required interpretation or clarification related to the RFP or others sections an echinical/SD of the evaluation).





- TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01281-----

Hedging Costs

المتركية والمتحالية المتحالية

- The wording of the RFP with regard to foreign exchange hedging costs was subject to interpretation in that bidders were recommended (but not required) to provide a price including hedging costs;
- The RFP stipulated that TFR would prefer a Rand based contract and that the bidders must submit the cost of hedging and a hedging strategy. Although some bidders did provide the cost of hedging, they stated clearly that appropriate hedging strategies will be discussed and agreed upon at the contract award stage. In addition as part of their RFP response some bidders provided the cost of hedging whereas other bidders did not submit the cost of hedging;
- Through a process of clarification and in order to ensure that hedging costs were excluded from their 'Base' price, all orders were requested to confirm whether their 'Base' prices quoted excluded preign exchange hedging costs and if these were included to then provide the quantum thereof. Bidders were also requested to provide us with an estimated cost of hedging, whether included in the Base price or not;
- As the cost of hedging will most likely change due to exchange rates fluctuating between evaluation and final contract signature date, and because the cost of hedging will in any case be base-lined, checked for reasonability by Transnet Treasury, and agreed to on the date of contract signature, it would be more appropriate to exclude the cost of hedging from the evaluation at this point;
- Post these clarifications we noted that one bidder (bidder 1) did not want to provide the with the estimated cost of hedging;
- An important point to note is that none of the bidders indicated that they were unwilling to enteranto a foreign exchange hedging arrangement with TFR at the time of contract signature;

Final agreed evaluation methodology (escalation & hedging costs) .

In order to proceed with the price evaluation on a consistent and fair basis, the CFET (Finance) agreed, after consultation with SCS, that it would be more appropriate to exclude escalations and hedging costs from the price evaluation and thereby attain a more normalised price for evaluation purposes. This was agreed to with SCS on the proviso that this change to the evaluation methodology be brought to the attention of the steering committee and Transnet Board for approval prior to the award of the contract;

2013/12 09 05:18 PM

Normalising the "Base" Price for evaluation

Technical Options

- The 'Base' price, as submitted by all bidders was normalised for the "technical option" items as requested by the technical evaluation team. Refer "Annexure B" which contains a list of all option items that were normalised;
- The provisioning of ECP/WDP and RDP was a mandatory requirement per the technical specifications. Based on our discussions with CFET (Technical), all bidders have confirmed, in the technical response, that they fully complied with this requirement. It was therefore concluded that all bidders had included the cost of provisioning in their base price and no adjustment to this item was required for evaluation purposes.
- The cost of either ECP/WDP or RDP was included in the base p ice, as the CFET (Technical) have advised that it is probable that this option would be exercised. We were advised by the GM Logistics Integrator (Pragasen illay) as to the number of ECP/WDP, RDP or ECP/WDP/RDP combination that must be applied over the fleet. (refer Amexure B for allocation and associated c: st of this split);
- All bidders included the provisioning of ECP/WDP or RDP into in heir price; however only bidder 2 included the equipment cost in their bass price. Based on the advice from CFET (Technical), we therefore included the equipment cost of ECP/WDP and RDP for all other bidders onto their base price for the purpose of normalising the base price;

basing the price for foreign exchange differences

The RFP did not indicate the date that bidders should use b convert foreign exchange as parts of the imported content of their price. As such bidders made their own assumptions and each used a rate and date of their choice. The result of this is that a comparison of base prices with different dates indicates would be inconsistent. In forder to normalise the price for changing due to foreign exchange differences and movements since RFP closing date, he CFET (Finance) normalised the prices based on exchange rates as at 11⁻¹ November 2013 (USD/ZAR 10.37, EUR/ZAR 13.91). As a consequence bidders were requested in a clarity question to confirm their foreign currency component is included in their 'Base' price. These foreign currency components were converted at spot rates on the 11th of November 2013 for the purpose of comparing prices between bidders;

Page 11 of 37

996

Using TE as a main subcontractor

The RFP part 2 dictates as follows "participation of TRE in this locomotive procurement process will be prescribed". In terms of the evaluation governance process CFET (Finance) does not have access to 'Supplier Development' files. As such CFET (Finance) assumed that all bidders have provided pricing based on the utilisation of TE as the main subcontractor;

SCS however advised CFET (Finance) that the Supplier Development files submitted by bidders indicated that Bidder 1 did not specify the use of TE as the main subcontractor and that this could have a potential price adjustment implication. SCS also mentioned that bidders were likely to make different assumptions in the use of TE as a main subcontractor including the percentage that would be subcontracted. These assumptions which were not specified by TFR in the RFP process could differ significantly between bidders. Accordingly SCS subsequently decided to obtain the art of the bidders on this matter;

SCS in conjunction with the TFR Cleand Transnet GCE and GCFO decided that clarity should only be obtained from those bidders who included TE as a main subcontractor. The clarity request was topestablish what proportion of the bidder's price related to the use of TE;

 Accordingly the methodology provided to the CFET (Finance) was that all bidders should be evaluated excluding the use of TE as a main subcontractor in order to normalise the base on which to evaluate price;

 Based on this decision clanty, responses were only issued to Bidder 2 and Bidder 4 (those bidders who indicated the use of TE as a subcontractor).

Bidder 3 had already provided pricing with and without the use of TE as a subcontractor and indicated that the impact of using TE as a subcontractor would be a decrease in price of R 1 640 000 per locomotive;

 Clarity responses were received from these bidders who indicated the impact on price and the new bid price for 465 locomotives if TE was not used as subcontractor. The summary of these responses is as follows:

 Bidder 4 provided the required information as requested and indicated that the impact of using TE as a subcontractor would be a decrease in price of R 1 045 060;

 Bidder 2 provided the required information, however we noted that their new submitted bid price excluding TE as a subcontractor did not reconcile to their original bid price. This posed a risk to the evaluation of the price and the CFET (Finance) subsequently consulted with SCS to explain the concern as the impact of this difference was significant in relation to the final scoring on price;

Page 13 of 37

997

- It was subsequently decided by SCS that further clarity from Bidder 2 was required to understand this difference. SCS together with a representative of the finance team and in the presence of TIA engaged Bidder 2 telephonically on the evening of the 4 December 2013 to discuss this unreconciled difference;
- Bidder 2 indicated that the difference related to them providing a price based on the quote provided for fixed pricing as per the 1st clarification process instead of the rice per their original tender submission. Subsequent to this telephonic conversation Bidder 2 submitted a new clarity and the subsequent submission from them that the impact of using TE as a subcontractor would be a decrease in price of R 1 530 190;
- o The CFET (Finance) subsequently completed the evaluation on this basis;
- In summary the impact of excluding the from the normalised base price is as follows:

Bidder	Bidder 2	Bidder 3 🗄	Bidder 4
nla	-1 530 1 <u>90</u>	-1 640 000	1 046:060
		<u>γ</u> Λ	

•

 The normalised pricing used for evaluation purposes of all bidders (capital acquisition cost) excluding vie as the main subcontractor i.e. using private sector as the main subcontractor is summarised as per the table below;

			A	
圜	SHE BILLION AND A SHE	S-Bidder 2 20	Bidder 3 Ha	数Biddei24至2
Γ			No.2	
	44 232 853	33 254 876	42 761 272	27 493 481
	1	Ņ	B1	$\overline{\langle}$
ssu	mptionsused for	<u>r pricing</u>	· •	

Other than as noted above the following additional assumptions were used by the CFET (Fignance) in the price evaluation:

- Where the importation tent percentage was not supplied by bidders as part of their pricing proposal and or clarification then the local content declaration form as supplied by bidders was used to obtain the imported content;
- The RFP requested break point pricing for batches of locomotives. As the TFR - requirement is for 465 locomotives, the CFET (Finance) used the pricing provided by bidders for 465 locomotives to conduct the evaluation;
- Bidder 3 quoted for a price including and excluding utilising TE as the main build subcontractor. We used the price quoted where TE was included as the main sub-contractor for evaluation purposes. A reduced price of R 1 640 000 per locomotive was offered with private sector build instead of TE, coupled with limitations to localisation. The reduced price was taken into account for

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

998

evaluation purposes as the evaluation was done on the basis of bidders using the private sector as the main sub-contractor for the build;

• The price of a standard list of capital spares and spare parts was requested as part of the FP, to be included in the acquisition cost of the locomotive. Where bidders add d additional items to this list of capital spares and spare parts then these items were excluded for evaluation purposes in order to ensure that the bidders were evaluated on the standard list thereby ensuring the evaluation was performed ch an "like for like" basis. In instances where a bidder did not provide a price for a capital spare or spare part as per the standard list, then an average price of the remaining bidders was used to ensure that a realistic comparison was achieved;

The Bonus points for Value Added services were not assessed. The main factor for this decision is that this item was not clearly defined in the RFP and the technical term had no view of the requirement of "value add" aspects and the technical term was not allowed to have access to the financial files. Therefore the finance ream could not assess value added services;

٠Q

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

Ĵ

ze 15 of 37

999

2. Total Cost of Ownership (TCO)

TCO evaluation criteria

The evaluation of TCO is conducted based on the following five elements (a maximum of 20 points in total):

- 1. scheduled maintenance (8 points);
- ii. lost revenue (4 points);
- iii. unscheduled maintenance (4 points);
- iv. energy utilisation (4 points);
- v. overall TCO result bonus points (2 points);

Points are allocated individually for each of the five elements above.

- Whilst reviewing the submissions received from bidders on the TCO mode we noticed that the results of the schedeled and unscheduled maintenance viried considerably. The CFET (Finance) was unable to ascertain whether these aried results were as a result of bidders' interpretations of the TCO model or as a result of the different maintenance regimes of their respective locomotives. The result of this is that the evaluation of the scheduled and unscheduled maintenance could be subjective. The items that contribute to the subjectivity are as follows:
 - bidders used different labour rates;

il. Edidders used different prices for similar components;

- iii. Didders assumed different types of maintenance regimes and;
- iv. biddersassumed different failure rates for unscheduled maint nance;
- Through discussions with CFET (Technical), we were however advised t at the above could be normalised by CFET (Technical), if required;

The matter was discussed together with SCS and CFET (Technical) and : was decided that due to the subjectivity of this item, and because we did no want to make assumptions to change bidders submissions, different scenarios in cluding and excluding scheduled and unscheduled maintenance should be prepired to provide the Steering Committee with appropriate information to make final decision;

As per confirmation from CFET (Technical) all bidders confirmed as par of their technical submission, that they would meet the required reliability regime i.e. that the locomotives offered would achieve less than 15 faults per million kilometres. This contributes to reducing the risk of an unreliable locor otive and as such provide some comfort should the unscheduled maintenance be excluded from the TCO evaluation. The draft supply agreement includes a pen ity regime whereby should the stated minimum reliability regime (15 fault) per solution.

million kilometres) not be reached then the penalty clauses would come into effect;

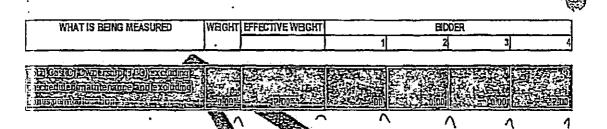
TRANSNET-REF-BUINDLE-01287

The results of the "TCO" evaluation scenarios are reflected below:

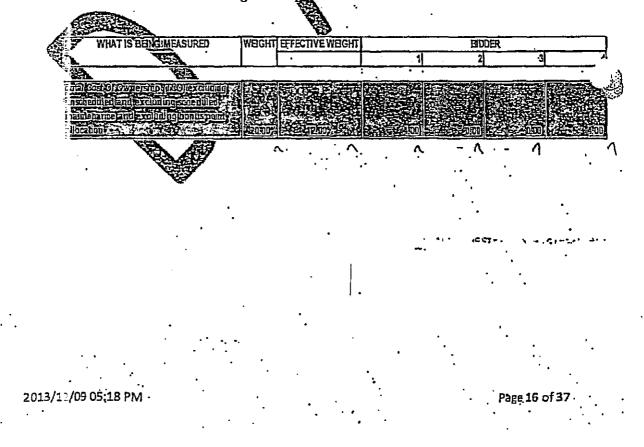
Scenario 1 - all elements of TCO included:

· · ·		`				くう
		<u>^</u>	< · ·	N	~	
Langer () Church and RCD) 在市上 4-20		28月2日16月29		1 - 2 - 2 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0	1.5.51 and 0.10	13-37, 12-200
	-		1	-		<u> </u>
				2	. 3	4
WHAT IS BEING MEASURED	WEIGHT	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT		Bil	DER	
	-					

Scenario 2 – (TCO) excluding unscheduled maintenance and excluding bonus point allocation



Scenario 3 - (TCO) excluding unservice and excluding scheduled maintenance and excluding bonus paint allocation



057-0368-0001-0017

13

and a strategy of the second second

Page 17 of 37

1001

Assumptions used for TCO model evaluation

- The TCO model as submitted by all bidders was used as the basis for the evaluation;
- Escalation was normalised for all bidders for purposes of appropriate comparison.
 CPI + 2 % was used as escalation for all bidders. CPI was obtained from the current year's budget guidelines;
- The WACC rate was obtained from the latest Group Financial Planning Policy issued on the 1st of August 2012, and was used for the present value calculations;

The submissions by bidders in respect of failure rates in aintenance strategies, optional components requiring unscheduled replacements and the timing of maintenance interventions varied significantly, however, as a finance team we assumed that these submissions are relative to their locomotive/product type as well as their maintenance pregime and strategies. Accordingly we used the TCO models as submitted by bidders to conduct the evaluation;

For the purposes of evaluating lost revenue as part of the TCO evaluation we assumed that TFR's expected delivery schedule would be an equal number of locomotives per month, as per the delivery batches stipulated within the relevant years within the RFP (see delivery schedule notes below). The current average TFR leasing rates per day was used to determine the lost revenue value for all bidders was R 18 707 per locomotive.

The energy model was designed by CFET (Technical) and was fully evaluated by CFET (Technical) without the involvement of CFET (Finance). CFET (Finance) incorporated the results of the energy model evaluation into the stage 6 evaluation of TCO

Some bidders included extra optional components for unscheduled maintenance which other bidders have not included in their TCO model. We have not removed this from the TCO model as suppliers would know the unscheduled maintenance costs of their loco's best

: :

Page 18 of 3

3. Delivery schedule

The result of the "Delivery" evaluation is reflected below:

	•	•				
-	•					
WHAT IS BEING MEASURED	WEIGHT	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT		BIDDE	R	
	1					
	1	}	11	2	3	
	T					
			and the second	Contractor Contractor		
DeliveryScheduleRDSIC			BRCC26645-710	HERE		22.02.C.2.00
	C	Υ			,	
	• •	· 1	う	< A	4	્ય

÷

Assumptions used for delivery schedule evaluation

- The effective date of contract signature was normalised to 1 September 2013 for all bidders in order to ensure consistent scoring;
- The RFP closing date was extended by about 7 months from 16 October 2012 to 30 April 2013. As such, for the purpose of evaluation, the expected start date for delivery (previously March 2014) was aligned accordingly and was moved forward by 7 months for all bidders (October 2014);
- Where bidders provided an accelerated delivery schedule whereby they would deliver earlier than indicated in the RFP, and would complete delivery of all 465 locomotives earlier than expected in the RFP, then these bidders were allocated the full points applicable for delivery for each subsequent year (where points were allocated) after their delivery is fully completed;
- TFR would conduct acceptance tests prior to accepting locomotives. The length
 of time taken to conduct acceptance testing is completely under the control of
 TFR. Bidders were not advised how long this acceptance testing would take
 within the RFP. As succeptance testing. In order to ensure consistency, the delivery
 date as stipulated by bidders was used to conduct the evaluation instead of the
 acceptance date;

 Some bidders provided an alternative delivery schedule based on more "imported content" This option was not considered in any of the team's evaluations as the preferred position is to maximise local content;

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

•

R

Page 19 of 37 -

The delivery schedules of all bidders is summarised as per the table below:

		0ct 14	<u>Oct 15</u>	<u>Oct 16</u>	<u>Oct 17</u>	<u>Oct 18</u>	Beyond	Total
TFR	Plan	100	100	100	100	65	0	465
Bic	ler 1		26	98	133	145	62	465
Bid i	ler 2	0	44	∧ 107·	140	141	33	465
Bid 3	ler 3	0	6	82	100	100	177	465
Bic' d	ler 4	1	57	165	165	277	D	465
				·	ALC:		12	

The above delivery schedule assumes a contract effectiveness date of 2 September 2011. The delivery schedule above would move out by an equal number of months from 1 September 2013 to the actual date the contract is signed.

4. Payment terms

The result of the "Payment Teans" evaluation is reflected below:

WHAT IS BEING MEASURED WEIGHT BIDDER

Ass imptions used in payment term evaluation

The approved evaluation criteria required the evaluation of payment terms on a Net Present Value (NPV) basis. Therefore cash flows needed to be constructed or all bidders using their declared payment terms. Cash flows are generally a actor of payment terms, delivery dates, discount rate and a price. As "price" and "delivery" are evaluated separately as part of this stage 6 evaluation, the CFERC(Finance) standardised the price per loco (R 30 million) and the delivery schedules (as per the RFP) for all bidders for the "payment terms" portion of the stage 6 evaluations. This would have the effect of isolating the payment terms offered by bidders on the cash flows for evaluation purposes. The primary reason for this is to ensure that bidders who provide higher/lower prices and/or faster/slower delivery schedules are not benefited or penalised twice in the evaluation process;

The draft supply agreement issued as annexure I of the RFP stipulated a different % preferred payment terms for TFR as compared to the preferred payment terms stipulated in the RFP. After discussion with SCS we were advised that bldders were advised through a clarification that the preferred payment terms of TFR is as stipulated in the RFP. Where payments terms conflicted between the RFP response and the supply agreement response the payment

2013/12/C + 05:18 PM

.....

Page 20 of 3

terms as offered by bidders in response to the RFP was used for the evaluation purposes;

Where bidders provided a percentage for the deposit payment, we applied that percentage to the standardised price to determine the deposit payment, whereas where bidders provided a fixed Rand amount we utilised that fixed Rand amount as a deposit payment on the standardised price;

The WACC rate (12.56%) was obtained from the latest Group Financial Planning Policy issued on the 1st of August 2012, and was used for the present value calculations;

We used a standardised retention period etcomonths from acceptance date for all bidders. The reason for this is that some bidders had indicated retention period to be when availability and reliability targets are achieved which could vary and can depend on various factors;

 We used a standardised retention period of 6 months from acceptance date for all bidders. The reason for this is that some bidders had indicated retention period to be when availability and reliability targets are achieved which could vary and can depend on various factors;

The payment terms of all bidders is summarised as per the table below:

		•								
	2014 - C	1.45 ST	Bidder 1	Bid	der 2	BÌ	ddër 3	Bide	<u>: 174</u>	
			· · · · ·				•			
A.	Deposit		1.08%	1 BA	1.43%	1	25.00%	1	0.00%	f
	Accepta	ace	88.92%	1	88.57%	2	75.00%	n	37.00%	12
	Retenti	in A	10.00%		10.00%		0.00%		3.00%	
		9. -	100100%		00-00%		100.00%		10500%6	
Party of			<u> </u>	Y		7	、	Ţ		. مكر
	E A	¥.				•	•			
•										
								• •.		
		1856 Ale 6	5 - C	• •						

2013/12/09 D5:18 Pi 1

29 21 of 37

5. RFP & Contractual Compliance

The result of the "RFP & Contractual Compliance" evaluation is reflected below:

WHAT IS BE HIG MEASURED	WEIGHT	EFFECTIVE WEIGHT	·····	BID	DER	
			1	2	3	4
REPAIRanhader Compliance (CG)	SOLD%		19-2-2-395	1 1 2 2 2 1 7 5	200	ES 199750
	•			<u> </u>	^	

- Evaluatic) of the contractual compliance matters related to the responses to the draft supply agreement by bidders was completely evaluated by Mr Kenneth Diedricks (TFR General Counsel) from the TFR legal department. CFET (Finance) incorporated the results of the contractual compliance evaluation into the stage 6 evaluation of RFP & Contractual Compliance;
- Evaluation of the RFP compliance matters related to the administrative responsioners to the RFP by bidders was evaluated by Ms Lindiwe Adletshe from the TFR SCS department. CFET (Finance) incorporated the results of the RFP compliance evaluation into the stage of evaluation of RFP & Commactual Compliance;
- References were provided by all bidders and therefore SCS assumed these to be adequate and scored full marks for all bidders. We were advised by SCS that they would conferences provided once a preferred bidder is chosen.

6. Financial Stability

The result of the "Financial Stability" evaluation is reflected below:

			None-								•	·	
1	WHAT IS E		WEIGHT,	EFFE	CTIVEY	VEIGHT	•	BII	DER			•	
		• • • • • • • • •	E	3			1	2		3			4
1	Sinancial Sta	ifyries) a source	145007	S-38-	38.00%	-1.5	avies :: [275]]	0.0567-3000		13:25		573	2
	**************************************		~	<u> </u>		4			~		~	77	-

The financial stability of the bidders was assessed as part of stage 2 of the evalua on process. Please refer to the CFET (Finance) report relating to stage 2 issued on 31st July 2013. The scoring from stage 2 was carried forward to stage 6 of the evaluation.

006

OVERALL RISKS

The following risks must be communicated to the steering committee and considered prior to final contract award:

<u>Price</u>

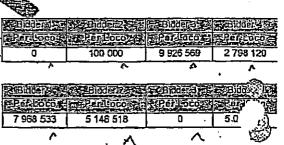
Hedging and Escalations

- The evaluation and scoring for pricing has been determined and explained above. The CFET (Finance) would like to bring to the attention of the steering committee that as a result of the evaluation of price on the basis of excluding hedging costs and escalation costs, that the following additional aspects be considered prior to awarding the contract. These factors when considered either Individually or in combination could have a significant impact on the final agoitated price:
 - i. Hedging;
 - ii. Escalation;
 - iii. Break pricing; 🙀

A summary of the potential impact of the items above on the evaluated price is summarised below in order to provide the steering committee with a better understanding:

Hedging Note: Bidder 1 did not quote for forex hedging cos





Page 22 of 37

Break Poul Pricing

As the TFR requirement is for 465 locomotives, the CFET (finance) used the pricing provided by bidders for 465 locomotives to conduct the evaluation. Break point pricing was provided by all bidders and the price per locomotive varies dependant on the batch size of the order placed. This must be considered should TFR decide to place an order for a smaller batch as the evaluation was not conducted based on smaller batches. A decision regarding whether smaller batches will be purchased has not yet been made and therefore was unknown at the time of the evaluation. The table below indicates the break point pricing offered by bidders (based on their original tender responses where bidders used the main subcontractor of their choice):

1007

		•			
Bidder Sort	A HE BENNESSE	E BILLE	21 Batch Bross	Batch 4 20	S. Halch 5
. 1	42 872 500	41 361 250	40 857 500	40 605 625	40 500 000
2	40 057 313)	34 310 215	32,394 515'	31 436 665	30 929 353
3	41 072 258	38 106 409	36 880 878	36 490 000	36 490 000
4	30 773 333	29 684 536	28 289 553	25 690 788	25 624 560
oco's cumulative	100	200	300	400	465
oco's per year	100	100	. 100	100	65
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1

TE as a subcontractor

- With reference to the section of the report above dealing with TE as the main subcontractor and the impact on price, the following matters need to be considered by the steering committee:
 - Although the price has been normalised to exclude TE for evaluation purposes, the use of TE as a main subcontractor shighly probable as this is a requirement as per the PFMA approval letter from the DPE. As such prices will have to be negotiated with the preferred bidder/s including TE and thus needs to be considered by the steering committee prior to the conclusion of the evaluation process as this could have an impact on the final price;
 - The price that biddels provided based on their choice of sub-contractor is significantly different from the price used for evaluation purposes (where the incremental cost of the was excluded). This could change the evaluation result and the final price contracted;
 - Bidder 1 has not quoted using E as the main subcontractor. No clarity was obtained from this bidder as mentioned in the report above. If clarity was obtained from this bidder and they indicated that there is no change to their price whether TE will be used or not then the impact on the evaluation scoring result could be significant;
 - o In addition it should be noted that should Bidder 1 become the preferred bidder then there is a risk of a potential price adjustment and possible protracted negotiations. The finance team was unable to reasonably quantify the quantum of this potential price adjustment. It should be further noted that the use of TE as the sub-contractor could be an incremental adjustment to Bidder 1"s price based on the differential between using TE as a subcontractor versus the subcontractor costs

already included in the price of Bidder 1's submission;

 The delivery regime that bidders provided was based on their choice of sub-contractor (some with TE and some using private sector subcontractors). This could change should bidders be required to use TE

Page 23 of 37.

as a sub-contractor. A different delivery schedule could have an impact on the evaluation result and the final delivery schedule contracted;

TRANSNET-REE-BUNDLE-01295

Impact of capital and maintenance spares on price

 Standardised quantities of capital spares required were provided to all bidders as part of the RFP. All bidders quoted for these capital spares based on the quantities provided and this has been included in the price of the locomotive used for evaluation purposes. Following discussions with CFET (Technical) we were advised that as failure rates of these capital spares is not yet known, the quantities requested may not be completely accurate at this point and may change once the locomotives are placed into production;

Quantities of maintenance spares required were provided by bidders as part of the RFP. All bidders quoted for these maintenance spares based on their knowledge of historical failure rates and this has been included in the price of the locomotive used for evaluation purposes. Following discussions with CFET (Technical) we were advised that as failure rates of these spares is not yet known by TFR, the quantities provided may use the completely accurate at this point and may change once the locomotives are placed into production.

TCO Model

The maintenance and intervention regimes of the selected preferred bidder must receive significant scruting during the negotiation phase. The CFET (Technical) will be required to have a detailed understanding of the related submissions and should conduct the necessary reviews and assessments of the maintenance and intervention regimes of the selected bidder.

We would recommend that a clause be inserted into the supply contract whereby a penalty is imposed upon the supplier for higher actual TCO costs as compared to their tender submission. This penalty clause can be built in on the basis of a periodic review (possibly every 5 years) of the actual energy usage, scheduled and unscheduled maintenance costs of the locomotives as compared to their tender submissions.

<u>Delivery</u>

The delivery schedule reflected in this report assumes a contract effectiveness date of 1 September 2013. This delivery schedule would move out by an equal number of months from 1 September 2013 to the actual date the contract is signed. Ż

Page 25 of 3

MATTERS FOR APPROVAL OF THE STEERING COMMITTEE

The CFET (Finance) requests as part of this evaluation and based on the contents of the report above the:

- 1. Approval of the price evaluation criteria on the basis of excluding hedging and escalation costs;
- 2. Approval of all assumptions used for scoring as outlined in this report;
- 3. Approval of the TCO scenario to be used for final evaluation;
- 4. Approval of the price methodology provided to the CFET (Finance) for evaluation

purposes to exclude the impact of TE on price.

1()1()

: :

3

CONCLUSION

Based on the scoring by the CFET (Finance) using the assumptions mentioned above, the following is a summary of the results of our evaluation:

2

Scenario 1 - all elements of TCO included

•

WHAT IS BEING MEASURED	WEGHT	EF	FECTIVE WI	зснт				BiD	DÉF	t <u> </u>		
						1	•	2		3		4
	· • • - •	-				A						
						E	Ľ					
Price ·	30.00%	Г	18.00%		1	• 10.00		0.00		0.00		30.00
				4	5	Title						
Total Cost Of Ownership (TCO)	20.00%	Ц	12.00%	١.	Ц.	10.00	L	0.00		0.00		12.00
······································			······	¢,	1	100 A						
Delivery Schedule (DS)	25.00%	\square	15.00%		Ц	4.00	L	6.00		4.00		9.00
		LI.			Ц		μ.				_	
Payment Terms (PT)	10.00%	LĽ	6.00%		Ц	10,00	Ľ	10.00		A8,00	L	9.00
		Ц			4		Ļ	25	h			
RFP & Contractual Compliance (CC)	10.00%	\mathbb{H}	6.00%		Н	8,75	-	8.75	┡—	7.00	<u> </u>	7.50
Change - to J Chan Littley (CC)	5.000	H	0.001		Н		Ļ		P		ļ	
Financial Stability (FS)	5.00%	⊢⊦	3.00%		Н	2.38	┞╌	3.00	1	3.25	<u> </u>	2.38
· ····································			•- •	•••			-] •		• •• •
STATE CONTOINESCORES STATES	100200.CE	Ê.	5756000%	276	F	5-0-3551	È	华兰 577.5	E,	为10.225	ЪХ,	55 2 6 1 8 1

:

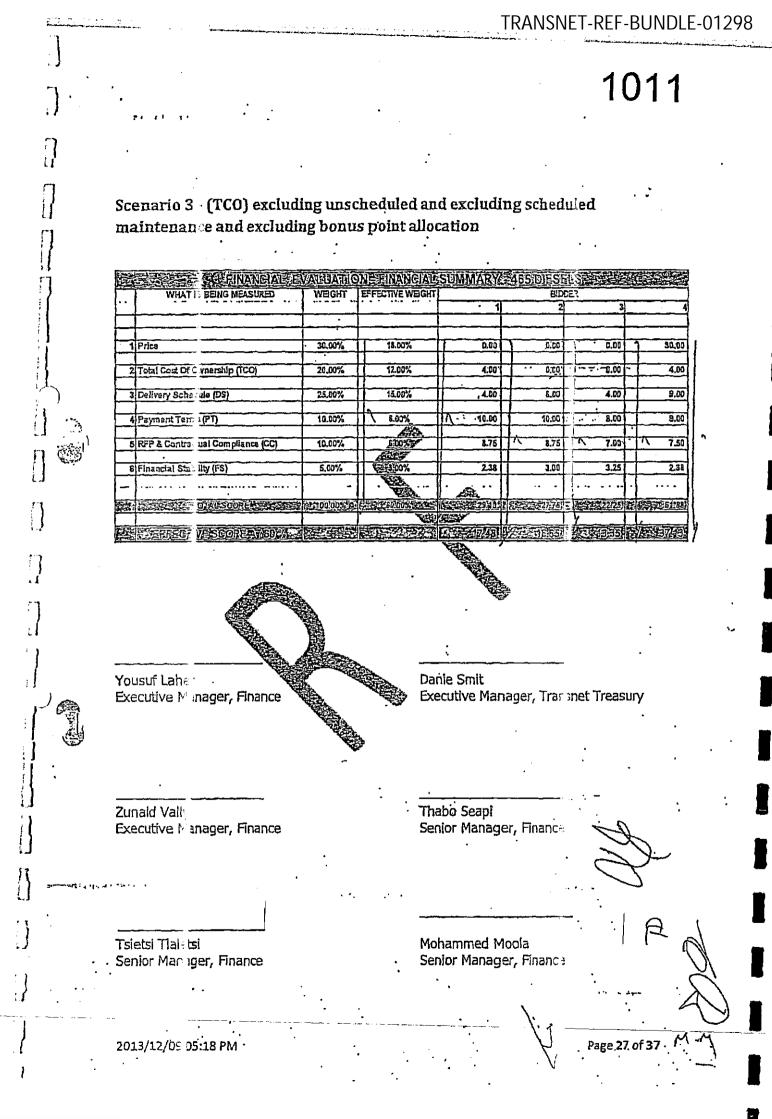
Scenario 2 - (TCO) excluding unscheduled maintenance and excluding bonus point allocation

WHV	IT IS BEING MEASURED	TEMEGHT	EFFEQUYENNEGHT	BIDDER							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NGA.			1		Z		3	•	4
											,
		· 5825	·								
1 Price		30.00%	18.00%	↓	0.00	\square	0.00	_	. 0.00	Ц	30.00
Z Total Cost C	of Ownership (TCO)	20.00%	12.00%		: 4.00		0.00		0,00		12.00
3 Delivery Sc	hedule (DS)	25.D0%	15.00%		. 4.00	<u> </u>	5:00	-			9.00
4 Payment To	enns (PT)	10.00%	8.00%		10.00		10,00	-	. 8.00	<u> </u>	9,00
			1	11							
5 RFP & Con	ractual Compliance (CC)	10.00%	6.00%		8.75	<u> </u>	8,75		7.00	F	7,50
6 Financial S		5.00%	3.00%		2,38		3.00	\vdash	3.25		2.38
	·······		1	4.		7	1,	7			/
	FOTALSEORE	是 第二0000%在	5322 5000%		29,33		8 =27 55	÷,	1 7275	勞	269.88J
1	MINESSOREATED?					<u> </u>		Ľ.	·		I

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

[]

]



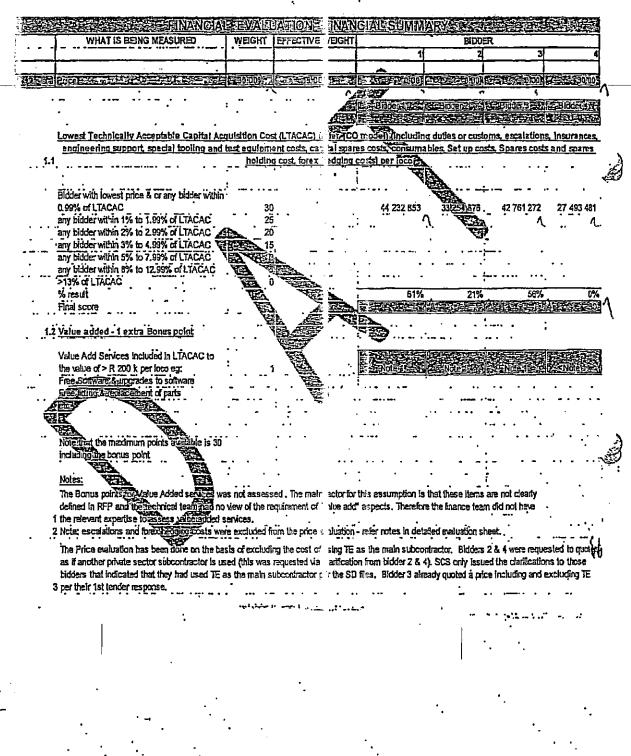
0057-0368-0001-0028

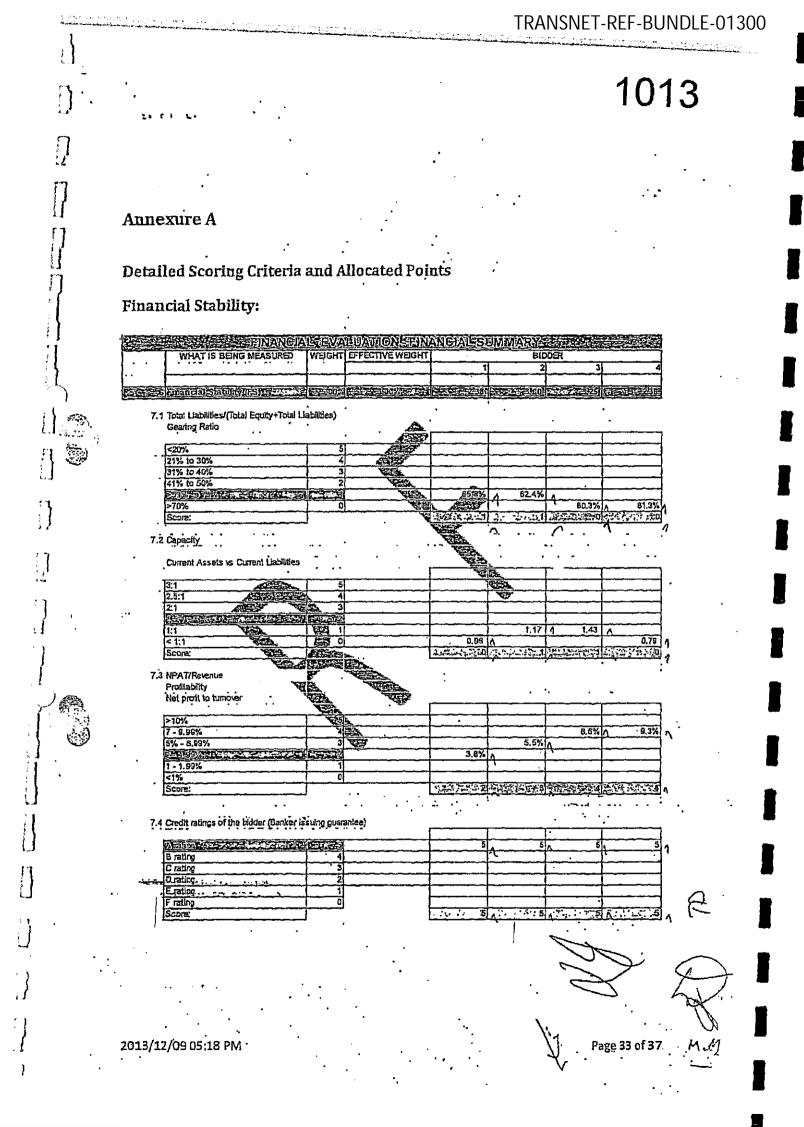
: :

Annexure A

Detailed Scoring Criteria and Allocated Points

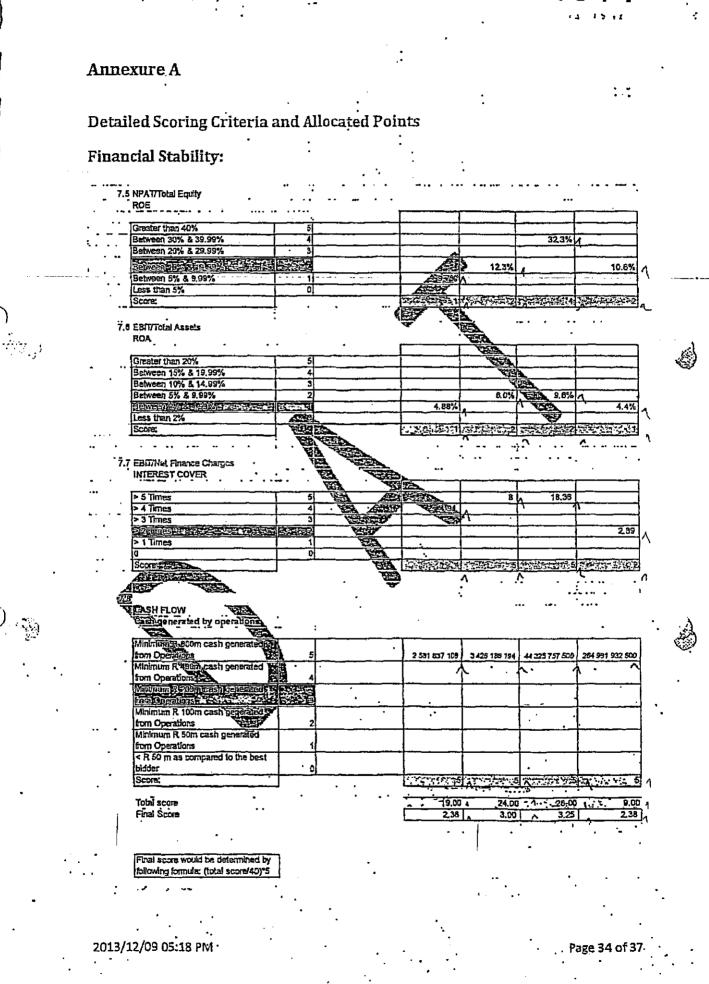
Price:





0057-0368-0001-0030

1014



inte e promane distant

J

.

ANNEXURE B

: 1

]

Ŋ

The table below indicates the items that were added or deducted to the base price as submitted by the bidders in order to normalise the price of the locomotive for evaluation purposes.

.

		244-27		7.5.00 - 4 - 1	
		9. a.e.	120 CT = C =	12 22 3 61	Contraction of the Contract
				}	
ADU for the criver essistant		ł	}	1	
				•	To be included to the lasse price of tendener 4 as all other
			<u></u>	. 37 726	Enders have included the term in their base price
			Į		
	-			ł	-
Real time signal analysis					
			57		
· · <u>·</u>	-13 700		5 7		Deduct from the base prize of Tendener 1 and 2 as tende 3 and 4 excluded the ten/option from their base prize
Arress of any information on beamotive should be			∦ .		Add to the base price of Tenderer 3 and 4 as tenderer 1
accessible via any other bromotive in the consist	·		15 400		and 2 included the benyloction in their base price Al tenderers have included the provisioning in their price,
Taria bit a strong amp					however Tenderer 2 has also included the equipment cost
Instablion of ECP/WDP cabing	1				their base price and therefore, we have excluded the
		-348 574			equipment cost from their base prize.
1				2	
			् प		
Instalation of RDP cabing		}			Altenderes have belied the provisioning in their price by have excluded the economic cost in their task price and
			1		therefore no adjustment to the base price is required for
	. <u></u>		ļ		evaluation purposes.
	à		}		
	郡				
Instability of RD?/WD? and complete	5				• •
TREASED OF CHICKEN I CHICK WOR SCIENCE			•		A tenderes have trained the provisioning in their price is
	長三方	in the second			have excluded the engineer cost in their tase price and
					therefore no adjustment to the base price is required for evaluation purposes.
Supply of durning train line power supplies and ECP junctions	a .		è		Add to the base price of Tenderer 3 as tenderer 1, 2 an
taxes It is an essential requirement that sold multiwear wheels	COLON IN COLON		[≠] 7 191	1	4 have included the test in their price •
with the option of lyring the wheel be offered and that the					
wheels shall conform to AAR-Specification M-107 for class B		2			And have been a start of a start of the start
where or an equivalent international standard to be agreed upon by Transmet Freight Rail	29 222		,		Add to base price of tenderer 1, as all other tenderers ha this option included.
		t			Deduct from Tendener 1 and 3 as tenderers 2 and 4 have
Traction inhibit when park brakes are applied	-12 500/		-9 963		excluded this term in their base price or not provided a price for this term.
					And to the base prize of Tenderer 4 as tenderer 1, 2 at
Fire Detection	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	L	70 135	3 have included the tem in their price
MU Operation (Inter boomstive communication)		32 000	· · ·		Add to the lase pite of Tenderer 2, as renderer 1, 3, an 4 have included the liam in their pite
×			<u>h</u>		
Equipment cost of WDP/ECP and RDP combination and RDP In a ratio of 179:69 the fast of 455 boos			ļ		As per the technical team, this option will probably be exercised,. On the and Dec 2013, JD provided the spit wh
	498 086	n 544.523	1046 034	A 657 606	exercised, on the and bee 2023, so provided the spic with the used to calculate the unit price per boo for this option
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		
Total adjustment to base price	496 108	196 399	1059 637	881,342,	۸. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
• • •		[· · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Workings			1030100		
		1 AG 1774	s 10-60100	767325	
	430000 430000	<u>343,874</u> ∧ 453,050	957556	6 544BCL	A
East of WDP/ECP equipment		<u>Λ αυαυ</u>		54480	
Est of WEP/EEP eculpment Cast of KDP equipment Constantion Prics (WEP/EEP and KEP) Equipment cast of WEP/EEP and RDP combination	400000	<u>Λ αυαυ</u>	957556	1154557	
Cast of WEP/ECP equipment Cast of HOP equipment Constantion Price (WEP/ECP and KEP) Equipment cost of WEP/ECP and RDP contribution and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fleet of 465	400000	<u>Λ αυαυ</u>	957556	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit wild
Est of WEP/EEP eculpment Cast of KDP equipment Constantion Prics (WEP/EEP and KEP) Equipment cast of WEP/EEP and RDP combination	400000	<u>Λ αυαυ</u>	957556	115455	As per the becinical team, this option will probably be
Cast of WEP/ECP equipment Cast of HOP equipment Constantion Price (WEP/ECP and KEP) Equipment cost of WEP/ECP and RDP contribution and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fleet of 465	450500 710500	1 650 672 123 174	957556 1435779	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit wild
Cast of WEP/ECP equipment Cast of HOP equipment Constantion Price (WEP/ECP and KEP) Equipment cost of WEP/ECP and RDP contribution and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fleet of 465	450500 710500	1 650 672 123 174	957556 1435779	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit wild
Cast of WEP/ECP eculpment Cast of HOP equipment Construction Price (WOP/ECP and KCP) Equipment cost of WDP/ECP and RDP combinations and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fileet of 485 locos	450500 710500	1 650 672 123 174	957556 1435779	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit you we used to catchild the unit price per box for this option
Cast of WEP/ECP eculpment Cast of HOP equipment Construction Price (WOP/ECP and KCP) Equipment cost of WDP/ECP and RDP combinations and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fileet of 485 locos	450500 710500	1 650 672 123 174	957556 1435779	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit wil
Cast of WDP/ED equipment Cast of HDP equipment Construction Price (WDP/EDP and KDP) Equipment cost of WDP/EDP and RDP contribution and RDP only in a ratio of 379:89 the fleet of 465	450500 710500	1 650 672 123 174	957556 1435779	115455	As per the technical team, this option wil probably be exercised, On the 2rd Dec 2013, 3D provided the spit you we used to catchild the unit price per box for this option



. :

Annexure C

: ŀ

The table below indicates the standard delivery schedule used for the payment terms evaluation.

Diesels

[]

Standard delivery schedule used for evaluating payment terms of bidders

	• • • •	· · ·						
	•••••	Year1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	四年5-91 百年5-91		
	April		. 9	9	9	5	•	
	May	9	9.	. 9	9	6 6	•	
	June	<u>9</u> .	····	9 -		5 -		
	July ·	· · · 9 · ·	9	9		6	:	
	August	8	8	8		6	-	
	September	.8		A B	8	5		· 3
	October	8 1	8		8 8 8 1	5		. A
	November		8 8 8 8		8	5		
	December	, <u>8</u> 8	8	8	8	5		
	January			8 3		5 . 5 . 5 .		
	February	8	8 8 8	8	Var	5		
	March	. 8	8	8	8	5		
	•• • •			1				
	Total	100	100	100	100	<u>ق</u> 5 4	65	
	• •		<u> </u>		· ,			
							\sim	
					·.			•
				.	•		•	
	•						•.	
i)								
			•					-
			•					
				•	•			
					•••		۰.	•,
	•						•	
						•		
			•			•		•
	والعارفية و	*	•			• ••••	ست متدويعات . ۲۵۵۰	
							۰.	
					i		· •	•
	•	•						
•	•			•				
-	•			•			•.	
		•						•.
		• •	•		•		•	
	2013/12/09 05:18	PM	_		•		Page 36 of a	
•				•.		•		
•				•	• *			•
				•.	•		•	· ·

Annexure A

Detailed Scoring Criteria and Allocated Points

Payment Terms:

SECTIMANGIAL SEVALUATION SEINANGIALS WHAT IS BEING MEASURED WEIGHT EFF St. Final Score Payment terms are usually based on • Pre-payment (%) Milestones Retentions 4.1 Cash Flow - Time Value of money Best payment terms from a time value of money perspective & within 0.99 % of best payment terms Within 1 to 1.99 % of the best payment terma Within 2 to 2.99 % of the best paymant terms Within 3 to 3,99 % of the best payment terma Within 4 %- 4.99 % of the best payment terms 8 Within 5 %- 5.99 % of the best payment 5 terns 🕾 299 Stutine best payment 4 Within 8 %- 8.99 % of the Dest payment 3 10 %- 11.99 % crtha aymen 2 12.99 % of the bes Within 1 D

ا تلك ، ما در م شششش من ما بالاست.

Page 31 of 37. M.M.

· · ·

1018

•

	ENANGING FINANGING	FEVALEHAT	ONS FINA	NEIACSUMM	ARY		Sales
<u> </u>	WHAT IS BEING MEASURED	the second se	CITVE WEIGH		BIDDER		Sector Sector
• • •		· · · ·	•	1	2	3	
- C	Kirk & contractual Compliance a(CS)	CONTRACTOR Sector		il anne-arista	33-375 335		5-30/AU
	General Information duly completed (RFP				7	A.,	<u>,</u>
5.1	section 3A)	Y=0.2	25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
	Provided AUDITED financial statements for	л ⁻	•				
5.Z	the past 3 years	N=0			<u>B</u>		º
	Provided AUDITED financial statements to	r .	•		_		_
	quarters thereafter Provided latest Rating report from current			···· · <u> </u>	4	· · · - · · · ·	- -
	banker (Fitch or equivalent) & adequacy				:	• •	
	thereof	•		625	0.25	0,25	D,25
	Provided strength of approvals (RFP	· · ·	• •				
	section 3B - c) & adequacy thereof			3.25	0	0.25	0.25
	an garanna 1997 and safana nasili si A		•	and the second		••••	
	Provided a complete breakdown on						
	proposed financing structure on buy option	a				•	
5.6	(RFP section 3B - b) & adequacy thereof		··· 🙈 `			0.25	0.25
	Provided company equity structure			× E	A		
	(Holding company and subsidiaries)(RFP section 18 - d) & adequacy thereof					5 DE	
	Sector 38 - 0) & Stequery mercor Provided company debt structure (Holding	, ·		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		0.25	. 0.25
	company and subsidiaries)(RFP section			ι.	A STATE	:	
5.8	33 - e) & adequacy thereof			A.0.25	0.25	D.25	0.25
		•			VS		••
	Provided hedging strategy (RFP section	•				Č.	•
5.9	38 - 1) & adequacy thereof		. 4	0.25	0.25	0.25	Ō
·	Privided insurance strategy (RFP section	l				· · ·	
	38 - g) & adequacy thereof			0.25	0.25		Ŏ
	Provided tex strategy (RFP section 3B - h)		The second second			
.	A adequacy thereof	••	• •	TOOTA	0.25		. •
	Cash flow model adaquately provided (RFI	p' '				• • • •	• • • • •
	section 3 C)	,	•	0.25	0.25	0,25	D.25
	Provided Sensitivity Analysis	A .		• • • •			
	ratics/proposal	á.		n/a	ola	n/a	n/a
	Provided Manuals	5 6		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
5,15	Provided Mock Ups	L9.		0.25	0.25		0.25
	Provided Maintenance Plan	2 Contraction		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
2.47	Provided Training & Training Menuals	3		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25 0.25
	Rand based pricing offered			0.25	0.25	0.25 0.25	
		⊾					0.25
5.20	Fixed pricing excluding escalations offere			0.25.	0.25	0.25	. 0.25
	Risk provisions adequately completed	1000		:	*	-	
5.21	(section 25 of RFP)	NO.		0,25	0.25	0.25	0.25
. 5.22	Regences adequate			0.25	9.25	0.75	0.25
-	Design life parameters offerred adequate	•					•
	(not less than 30 years)			0.25 0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
5.24	Fleet Availability target accepted Mission Reliability target accepted					•	0,25
قيع و	mission transport to flat accepted		· ·	0.25	0,25	0.25	0.25
5.26	Testing & commissioning terms accepted	d	• . •	· .· 0.25	0.25 ₇	0.25	0.25
5.27	Handover & testing terms accepted		•		0.25	o ·	0,25
5,2B	Risk, Title & payment process accepted			· 0.25 0.25	0.25 0.25	0.25	0.25
5,29	Delay & early delivery repime accepted	•		0,25	0.25	Ū,	0.25
5.30	Proposed warranty regime accepted	••	1	0.25	0,25	D,	D.2
						•	
	Lawfill & safe operation clauses accepted	1		0.25	0.25	0.25	0,25
	P clauses accepted Contractor covenant clauses accepted		-	0,25 0,25	0.25	0.25	0.25 0,25
3.93	Spares, change out spares & tools			V.20	0.25	•	9,23
5.34	cianzes accebred	•		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
5,35	linsurance clauses accepted		4	0,25	0.25	0.25	0.2
5.36	Breach & termination clauses accepted		1	0,25	0.25	0	
5,37	Limitation of liability clauses accepted		1	Ó	0.25	Q	i i
5.38	incernaty clauses accepted		-	0.25	0.25	p	5
5,39	Force majeur clauses accepted			0.25	D,25	0.25	0.2
	Dispute resolution & confidentially clause	2			·	•	•
5,40	accepted	•	•	- 0.25	0.25	0.25	0.2
				- <u> </u>	B.75	A	, 7.0
		•••		. A	· V	```	
				· .		-	
7717/1	2/09 05:18 PM				•	Doga 2	82 of 31

0057-0368-0001-0035

[]

[]

П

:

Annexure D

÷

Reconciliation of price

The following table provides a reconciliation between the submitted bid prices to the final evaluated prices, highlighting the impact of each change to the final price used for evaluation:

		······································	E dder 1	Bidder Z 😳	the second s	Elidder 4 🗧	
rice per loco submitted	·		_4_ 500 000	30 929 353	36 490 000	25 524 550	. 1
			493 2021	548 193			1
Add adjustments for items to reconcile to pric	æ per Annex	urer:	193 204	<u>548 193</u>	2 275 033 n 33 724	<u>34 141</u> 31 075	11
ngineering support			21307		23/24	i	
apital Spares		•	42 830	532721	407 915	•• -•• • •	ł
Consumables	•• • •				1756452	3 066	
pares holding	· •	·• ••	27 595	\$15472	74 399	:	
etup cost		- · · ·				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
nsurance	• • • •	·· · · · · ·			2 534		
Rounding	• ••		-10		a -1	• 1	1
lustoms	• •• ·· •·	••••	· ·· · ···	• • • • • • • • • • •	133		1
orex Hedging		• • • • •			- Top -		
		••••			;		1
rice per loco submitted as per annex F (capit	al anulsitoin	(cost)	4 993 202	· 31 477 545	38 765 033	25 658 701]
	E.				^		N.
djustments to normalise:							1
Deduct Schedule B capital spares				-126034	1		•
Add spares not included			41012	· · ·	25 855	497 257	Ì
Deduct Forex hedging				F _100 000		•	
···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		150	·				
Sub Total 1 - Price excluding impact of hedging	og and escala	tions	4.034214	31251512	38 791 888	26 155 958	1
			Ļ	• • •			
Add Options 1	_ · ·	E.	496 108	196 399	1059637	881 342	
		·		A		1	ł
Sub Totalin: Price with options included		- ·	4:530322	1 31 447 911	139 851 <u>5</u> 26	27 037 300	1
	• •					P. mine	
mpact of Re-basing for foreign exchange mo	ements	•••	2 702 531	3 337 155	4 549 745	<u> 1502.241 ·</u>	
Sub Total 3 - Total pricebefore TE adjustment	-		<i>4</i> 1 232.853	34 785 056	44 401 272	28 539 541	ł
	• •	•••	~+436632	54,765 000		1952 241	1
mpact of not using TE as the main sub-contra	tor	•	• •	-1 530 190	-1 640 000-	-1.046 060	1
inpact of nut using te as messant sub-conda		· •,	•	الجديديدية	100000		1
Price used for evaluation	• •	•	-1232 853	33 254 876	42 761 272	27 493 481	

Page 37 of 37

P

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01307 م در ا همچند بد دف

1020

1.1		FINANC	TALEEV/	NOD/	NON	SFINA	NCIAIE	SUMM	ARYKE			
	WHATIS	BEING MEASURED	WEG	HT E	FECTIVE	WBCHT	1			nder:		
2018	1000 1000 01 010	កម្មវិធានាទាំងមក អ	Contraction (Cardon	x 401	an 1997) - 1	0711-210	1000	10.00		S TRACE AND A CO		12.00)
				-				1	and a second	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •		* .
E S		nano nao minina Principale Pull Ng 2012 na minina			- 9 - 1	- 6 - 6 -	in ⊊ €	2.5				
行式	line in a solution		1 00 - 200		MALIZO	0.51	115 33					12.00
10.71		میں مند میں		<u> </u>	1.		17		A	1 5 5 8 9 1		<u> </u>
5130	(10.00) A. (2. 000)	a in ceso a de in	90 C		3335	1.1.2	1	100	1	2 3550 200	11. 15.	52
10.5	युवाहले विविद्यनिवर्ध	ແລະເປັນເປັນກາລາວການເປັນໄປ ແລະເປັນເປັນການລາວການ	24 A 1	여비	5 2 - 2 - 3	Petro-	Hee's					
1.000	al bestion where		양함은		1900			行動間	5 F A 1	THE DESK		
	Report tooling and too		Serve Level	<u>879 H</u>	<u></u>	7.3	() () () () () () () () () () () () () () ()		Contraction (Notice Cont	<u> </u>	놀이
• • •		• •	•	· · /	•••	• •	E Same	10100	59183 273	SCHOLED'S	12 78 38	3 2
	Lowest Total cost	of Ownership (LTCO)	- NPV - for a		tative/sci	neduled m		_				
1.1	revenue & energy											
•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• •	•		'		. .		•••		
	-Lowest LTCO & am	/ boser within 0.99% of	• • • = == •								·	
	any bidder within 19	 มีค.ศ. ธวละใคร เพาะรัง 	•	8	•		مواجع	90 940	34 379 878	11 654 80	0748	1.516
•	any blocer within 25	6 to 2.99% of LTCO		4				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	t	۱.	へ	
•	any bidder within 31	6 to 7 99% cf LTCO	•	ż		K	7 V 79	L	- "		•	
•	any bidder within 82	4 to 12.93% of LTCD	•	1		89 C	3	à.	•/	•-		
	≻1 <u>3%</u> or LŤCÔ		•	Q	•	· •		61.0				
	<u>% Result</u>	•	•		• •			8056.6	350%	58	%	2%
•	Score	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••		• •			<u>essel</u>		242223	<u>0 };;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;</u>	:
4.7	Lost Revenue - Or							्यः	1993 ·	•	•	•
			• • •	•	• ••	• •		•	1822	• •• •		
	Lowest Lost Reven	ie (LLR) - NPV	. .						1000			
,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- , 1- ,				•					
	any bidder within 1	doorwillin 0.99% of Li	ця,	4			3 127 3	52 053 ' 2	2 099 041 494	239 803 95	1 1741 51	1 515
	any bidder within 29	101,95% 011LR		.,				. ^	*		N	4
	any bidder within 4	4 to 12.99% of LIR	٠	1			•	- :		•••	••	•
•	>13% of LLR			ō.			•		• ••		•	•
••	% Result			•			······	80%	21%		%	0%
	Score	٠						N SPIC			057724	<u>, i i s</u>
									-		<u>, ' ^, _</u>	-
1.3	Contective/unsche	duled maintanance p	120					•=	•			•
	t owest technicsly	Contraction contention	Enlenance cr	nst of (woershin	OTACMO	n. vėv	- comethe	e malcienario	(exclusion energy	ne vo	
•	Course (contract)					1-11-2-11-2	-)- iệ i			Concernant of an er	81 	
•	•		1				•			- •	•	
	Lowest LTACMCO	I WINDERSY & LTAC	μœ	4			25	24 993	3 097 750	35 515 14	9 542	2 905
•	within 2% to 4.99%		8	3			: .	~				
	within 5% to 7.99%	of LTACHCOM	43538	_2			•					,
	within 8% to 12.993	of LTACMCO	-	- ايجد			· ·					
	>13% of LTACMCO			ૡૢૡૢ				•				
	% Result		2			:		0%	18.0%	1253.0		09.5%
					- 1			077 00754		HERE I		_
	Score											

Low-est technically acceptable effeity cost (LTEC) - NPY - (excluding conocilys) and preventative methodasice)

73 800 187

89 918 120

251-35-52

 $\mathbf{\Lambda}$

D%

100 291 256

137 768 894

٨

53%

36%

95 507 682

٨

20%

142 877 831 113 557 659

59%

Page 29 of 37

100 663 248

~

٩.

:.

2694

A

٩

ME

٠.

35%

Lowest LTEC & within 0.99% of LTEC within 7% to 1.99% of LTEC within 2% to 3.99% of LTEC within 2% to 3.99% of LTEC within 4% to 12.99% of LTEC > 13% of LTEC % Result Score 4 3 2 10

1.5 Bonus Points - gverall lowest NPV for TCO (excluding lost revenue)

Lowest overall NPV & within 0.99% of jowest overall NPV within 1% to 2,98% of lowest overall NPV. >2.99% of iowest overall NPV % Result Score

Note that the maximum points available is 20 including the bonus point

Notes:

۰.

1 We used the TCO calculations as provided by bidders. Bidders could (not that they have) miscalculate and relating in the process TFR to tak of higher the cycle costs than that which was used for exceeding. We recommend that a pergify deuse is built into the contract to mitigate the risk of exposure of changes in the TCO over the life of the esset.

2013/12/09 05:18 PM

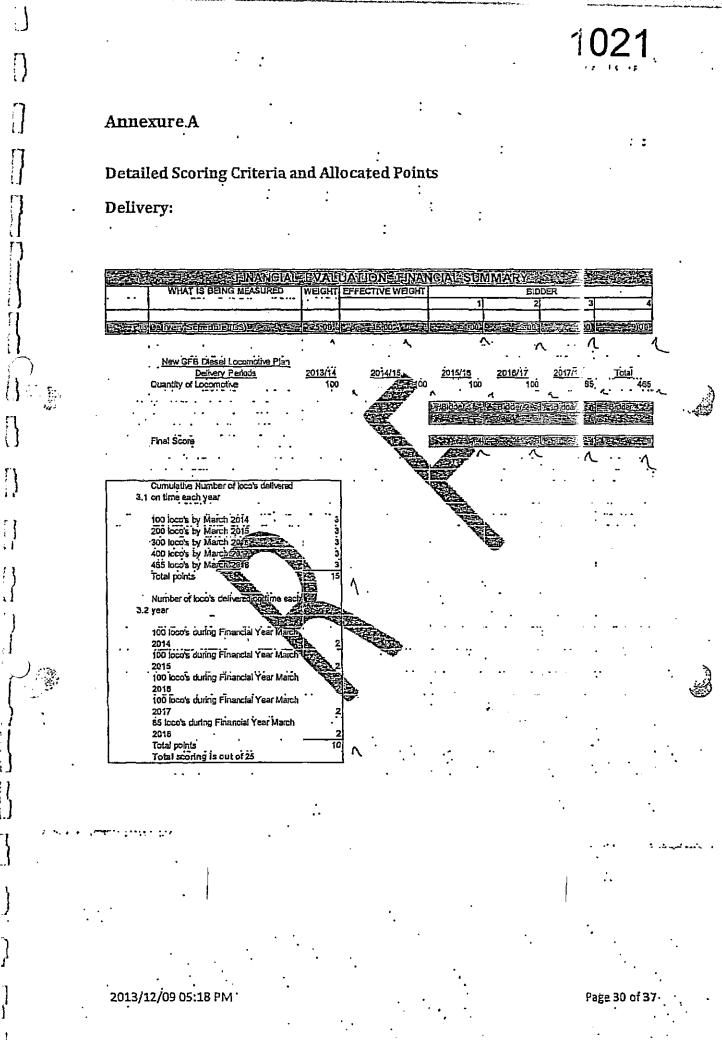
11

<u>لې ان</u>

مېرې د در. مړينو د م

2 • 81





TRANSNET FREIGHT I ENQUIRY/TENDER NO		- Star	IFICATIONS WITH THE STEERING STEP 6 (FINANCE) UMJANTSHI BOARDROU GROUND FLOOR INYANDA HOUSE 2, 15 GIRTON ROAD,PARKT	ом	TRANS
DATE	TIME	TITLE		······································	VENUE
£4 December 2013	07H00 to 19H00	SUPPLY OF 465 NEW [DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES FOR GENEI AND	RAL FREIGHT BUSINESS	(GFB) INYANDA HOUSE 2, 15 GIRTON ROAD, PARKOWN
72-		SUPPLY OF 599 NEW E	LECTRIC DUAL VOLTAGE LOCOMO BUSINESS (GFB)	DTIVES FOR GENERAL F	REIGHT
NAME & SURNAME	•	: DEPARTMENT	SIGNATURE	TEL NO:	EMAIL ADDRESS
Mr Gama	•	TFR CE	Containing!	011 584 0500	Siyabonga.Gama@transnet.net
Mr Singh		GCFO	DAI	011 308 2253	Anoi.Singh@transnet.net
Lindiwe Mdletshe	•	TFR SCS		011 584 0620	Lindiwe.Mdietshe@transnet.net
Yousuf Laher		TFR FINANCE	J. A.	011 5B4 0942	Yousuf.Laher@transnet.net
Mohammed Moola	· · ·	TFR FINANCE	And	011 584 0912	Mohammed.Mooia@transnet.net
Thabo Seapl		TFR FINANCE	D Th	011 584 0920	Thabo.Seapi@transnet.net
Danie Smit		GROUP TREASURY	A fish i	011 308 2622	Danie, Smit@transnet.net
Tsietsi Tlaletsi	<u> </u>	GROUP TREASURY	All.	083 576 9291	Tsietsi.Tialeisi@transnet.net
Emma Molotsane	•	TIA	Al teris	082 522 8721	Emolotsane@sekelaxabiso.co.za
Princess Nsibanda		TIA	BISHAMAC	082 336 6849	Posibande@sekejaxabiso.cp.za
	<u> </u>	1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		1			
		1			
L		<u> </u>		•	······································

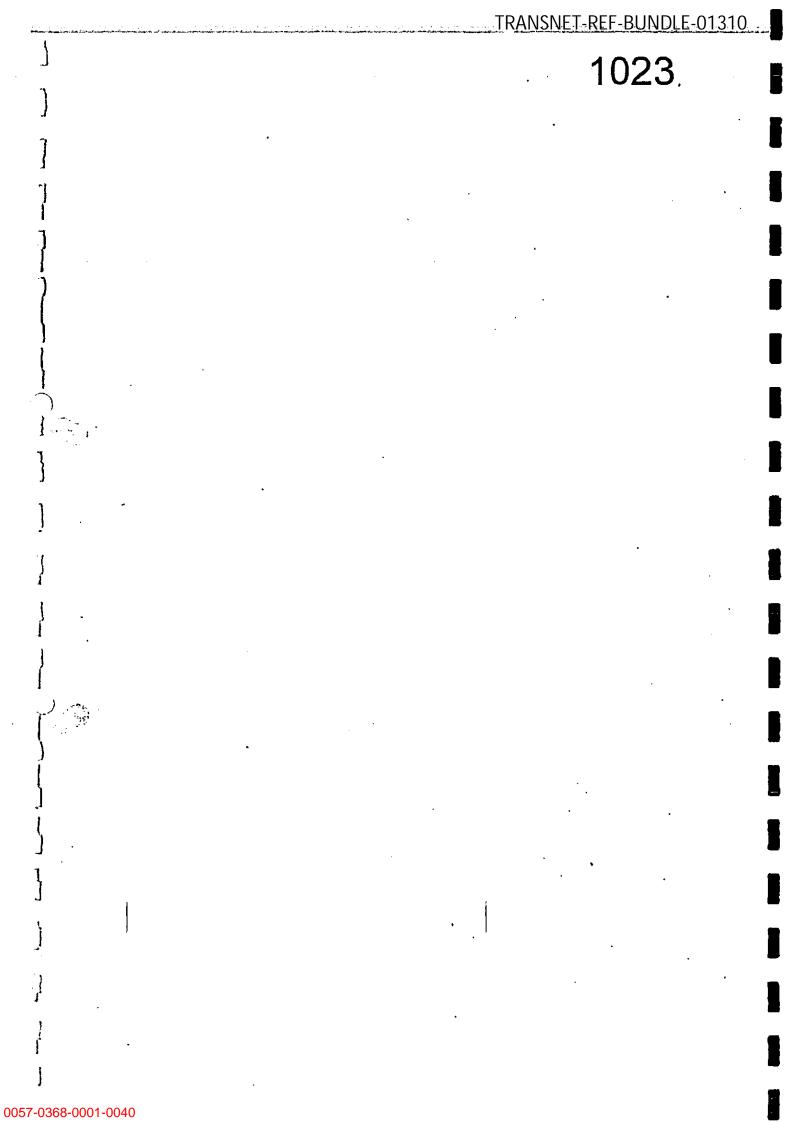
tep)

@

The Property of

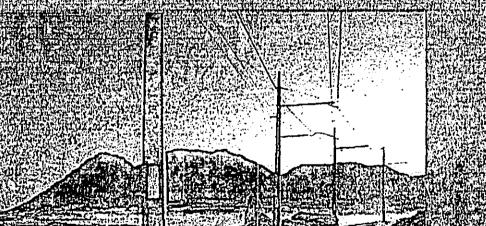
n he needed water and the second second second second to the second second second second second second second s Second second

,如此,如此是是一种,我们是是一种,我们就是是是一种,我们就是是是一种,我们就是是一种。""你们,我们就是一个?""你们,我们就是这些,我们就是一个是一个吗?""你 我们就是我们的,我们们就是我们就是不是是我们的,我们就是我们的,我们就是我们的吗?""你说,我们们就是我们的,我们就是我们的,我们就是你们的,我们就是你们的,你们



HOUTBESSELES OFFICION THES

DHIGORIDISCUSSIONE

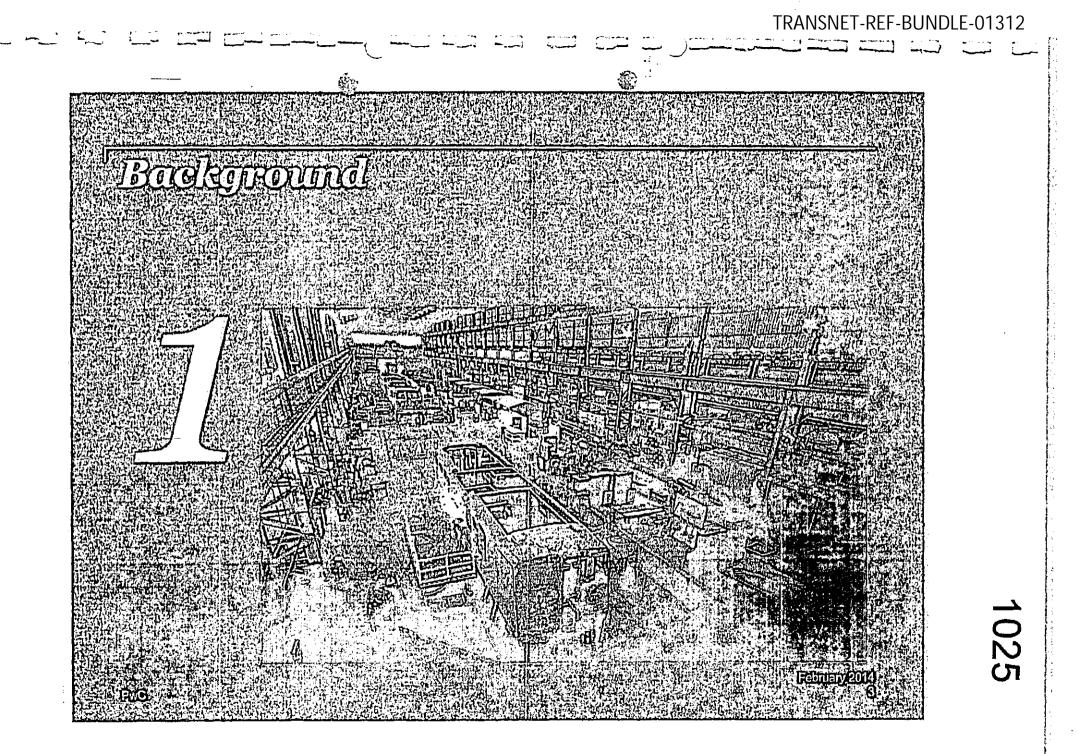


Strictly Private and Confidential

21th February 2014

pwc

Appendix 51



Scope of work

The scope of the review was to assess the readiness of Transnet Engineering (TE) to start production of the 1064 Electric and Diesel Electric Locomotive order.

In assessing the operational readiness for the manufacture of the locomotives, PwC reviewed the following areas as well as identified the major risks associated with each review objective:

- 1. Review and approval of the locomotive designs
- 2. How fast can production be ramped up to full production rates?
- 3. What is the maximum production rate?
- 4. Where should the assemble lines be located?



February 2014

1026

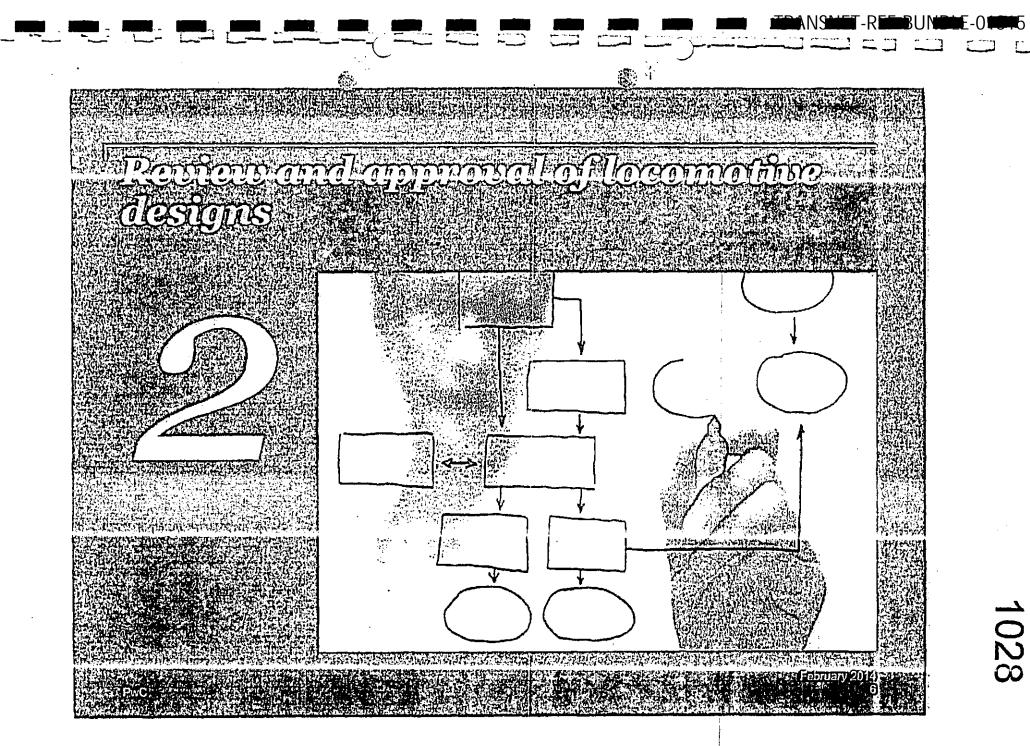
Method applied during the operational readiness assessment

The overall objective of the review was to assess the operational readiness of TE by looking at the following key areas:

- The future anticipated assembly requirements of locomotives at Koedoespoort and Durban,
- Interviews with key personnel responsible for current and proposed locomotive manufacture,
- Observations from walk-throughs of the main assembly lines at Koedoespoort and the proposed assembly lines at Durban,
- TE's historical performance on recent CSR and GE contracts, and
- Observations based on PwC's experience.

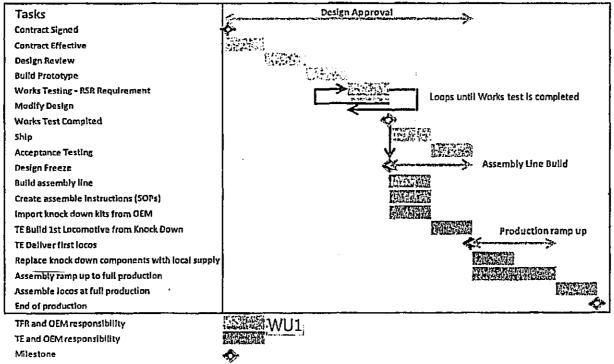
The assessment was conducted primarily by reviewing operational information provided by the Transnet Engineering (TE) Management team, conducting interviews with key operations personnel, engagements with Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) and observations from conducting site inspections.

Reliance was placed on the written and verbal information provided, most of which could not be verified due to time constraints given the need to report in time for the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) negotiations process.



High level process from Contract signing to complete delivery

A key dependant for TE to start with the manufacture/assembly of locomotives is the freeze of locomotive designs. The timeline below depicts key activities and milestones that must be managed to achieve the desired delivery of the 1064 locomotives:



February 2014 7 1029

MANONET-REF BUNDLE-OTST

What does the activity duration mean? Assumed, norminal, etc.???

. -

 $\sim \sim$

.

0057-0368-0001-0047

1030

Three separate phases in production ramp up

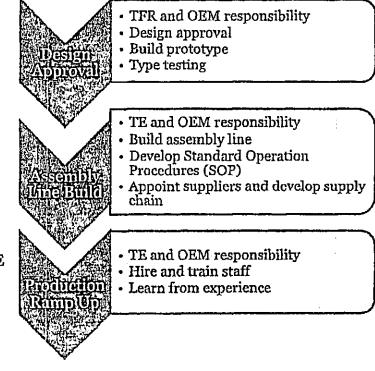
There are primarily two milestones which must be met prior to TE ramping up production of the locomotives.

44 () 10

The locomotive designs must be finalised and a design freeze be declared by TFR and the OEM. Once the designs are approved then TE is in a position to assess what the requirements for setting up an assembly line are.

TE and the OEMs are jointly responsible for setting up the assembly line for the locomotives. Once set-up, standard operation procedures (SOP) are finalised in preparation for production by either TE and the OEM together with the accredited third party suppliers.

Once the production line is defined and set-up, TE is deemed ready to initiate the production ramp up process.



February 2014 8 1031

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01318

PwC

TFR's Proposed Design Phase Timeline

(

The following chart depicts the planned design timeline for the four OEMs that have been shortlisted. It is observed that the timeline is shorter for the OEMs which TFR and TE have an existing working relationship with. The timeline for the two new OEMs have been estimated based on historical experience.

1064 Locomotive Project	2014	4		1014	2418	1816
Activity	STAN DALLA	North	171400 3140 40	8 F 1/ 2 M 1 J A 5 & M 5		6 + 3 . F MA W. J A 7 OND
Electric Construct 2+ August Supplier					••••••••	•••••••••
lensast forte	Marita		P-4-0-12	6	1 !	
Constant Provene	1 20-26	1 2	+524-24			
N127 FA12+	filay-14	<u> </u>	£		í i	
8-44 Pt 1457-54 + 17	Aug 14		Num 14		l i	
N' 1'45 TET TEE 18-1. 18 19-1.	Numite	1	1			
1 1/2	1 1 1 2		Parts 24			1
ACCONTRACT TET	N# 15	2	Marti			
		<u> </u>			••	
ELECTIC CONTRACT L. COLOUR SUBPLOT				• • • • • • • • • • •	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••••••••
Errina Lere	اداد سيف		Au 14	D	4 :	
Constant Siterrive	41-24	1	June 14		L É	
Design Revera	1400 \$40		f 640 b 1			
RUM 2 4 10 10 10	61-471	5	348.83			
NYA AL BASY HER YED, YANA A	10-15	1	tor 15			
by we'r	Uet 15	1	Fo#-16			`
Artermise Tem	113-15	5	41441			
Deport Contract La Kaume Supplies						
lemon Sand	Aµ1 54		40.10			
Comparison and a second second	Au-14	2	Jun 14		1	
Grzen Pri ew	Jun 14	2	فال عليه			
PL#1 Patters 17	9.4. 14	<u> </u>	104.1		I	1
sysing term. BSR regularment	e## 13	1	A140 15			F
(Tru, Anal)	· · · · · · ·	2	May 15		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Alter Frank Test	54mg 15	3	440 (3		La la marine .	
Desci Eustrace 1. Miskapurt Supplier				_		
CE-53/- 1 5**E	Aul 24	6	344 14	<u> </u>		
	Are 24	, 2	ike 14	,		
			<u> </u>		L	1
eutal Protocyser = 10	Dm.12	5	44.36			_ 1
WENT TAN AUT TEL. TANANT	May 15	1 1	0 4 1.5		l ;]
D-4	Jai 1.6		2			<u> </u>
4/14128-04 Tem	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1))	1 449-16		8 1	

February 2014 9 1032

There is misalignment between OEM design & delivery schedule and TFP design capability

1

The following is the outcome of our assessment of the design readiness for the electric locomotives. It was observed during the review that there are areas of concern which TE needs to manage in order to meet delivery schedules. These issues are depicted on the time below and the details articulated in the following slides.

-

	Activity	Start Date		Cornelete on Date	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Mav-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	UCI-14	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15	Apr-15	51- 7 2W	11115	Aug-15	Sep-15	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-18	Apr-10	her-15	Jul-16	Aug-15	Sep-16	Nov-16	Dec-15	
	Electric Contract 1 - CSR Known Supplier				\Box		17	75											T				[T	T	Τ			1		
	Contract Signed	Mar-14	0	Mar-14		¢		Ľ	1									_ [Γ	,						T		T	Π	Т	T		1
	Contract Effective (OEM Design)	Mar-14	2	May-14		ļ,		11	Т									Т	Т	7	Т	Ι.				\Box		Т	T	T	Т		_	Π-	1	4
	Design Roview	May-14	3	Aug-14				5	11.	i 3,		1		Τ						Т	Τ							T	Т	T	Τ					
	Build Prototype x 10	Aug-14	3	Nov-14							<u>11</u>	3 i L							1								_	Т	Т	Т	Г		Т		7	1
	Works Test - RSR regulrement	Nov-14	3	Feb-15									~	¢.,	5 5 1														Т	Т						Í
	Ship	Feb-15	1	Mar-15												15			Т	75						<u>_</u>	-	T	Т	T	Τ-		T	T	1	
	OEM Proposed Delivery of Prototype	Jun-15	4	Oct-15														٦.		•••	<u>[</u>]2	. 8	12	25	18	10	- 7			T						
	Acceptanco Test	Mar-15	2														2	<u>9</u> 7		Ϋ́						<u> </u>	1				1					1
WU2	Design Freeze CSR	Mar-16	2							E				_						Ŷ	1								T	T						İ.
	Assembly Line Build CSR	May-15	4	Sop-16	_	_				_			_									5	Ň.	2							1		-		<u> </u>	Í.
	First Delivery CSR	Sep-16	[55	-[1			Q									ŀ		ł –
	Electric Contract 1 - BT Unknown Supplier					Ľ	<u>_</u>												Т										T							i i
	Contract Signed	Anr-14	0	Apr-14			Q																						٦.							
	Contract Effective (OEM Design)	Apr-14	2	Jun-14			1	17				1.		_(-	Т	T	Γ.								Т	T	Γ			Τ	Т	1
	Design Réview	Jun-14	6	Feb-15				T		1	10	清白	夜上	\$ Q.	1.	[]			7	-1-	Τ_	Г .,						T	T	T	Τ	П	T		1-1	
	Build Prototype x 10	j Feb-15	5	Jui-15	\square		T									s.F.	20.7	5.0	11	ii.	T					Т		Т	1		T		1		-	
	Works Test - RSR requirement	Jul-15	5	Dec-15		_							1					Т	Т	-	14	J _L		н.		T	Т		1	7	1		_		1	
	Defivery	Dac-15	2	Feb-16			_		1					Т			— Г		Т	T	7	Ţ			á. I	51			-	7	-	П		_	1	i i
	OEM Proposed Delivery of Prototypo	Jun-15	4	Oc1-15		-	1		1										7-	1	1	٦	3	3	7	-	-	-	-1	7-	1-	ГТ	-	-1	-	
	n na se	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	·								•				-				-1-			<u></u>	-		7		1.1.			1	1	-		-1	1	i -
	Design Freeze BT	Dec-15	3	Mar-16			1							1.1	াৰ				Т	Τ	Т	1						Т	T	T	T	П		Т	T	ĺ –
	Assembly Line Build DT	Mar-16	6	Aug-16			1		1				1	T.		50	2	U.	66	ð Sy	10	Rø.				\Box			T	T	1			1	T	
WU3	First Delivery BT	Aug-16					T		Τ				Т	T					Т	Т			>					Т	Т	T	Т	Ţ T		T		1
	TFR and OEM responsibility	MERCEN																-								_										
	TE and DEM responsibility	INS SAME	ť																																	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	5																																	
	Mistone	? *																																		
	Issue referince number	(; · ;)																													_			_		
	PwC																														F	ebr	uai	у 2	201 1	4 0

1033

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01320

1 - 1 - **1** - **1**

The date stated in the columns vs. time line do not match for the design freeze rows.

Does set up include assembly of loco? (Delivery milestone at end of set up time, first delivery by OEM)

的影片

-----AN

Misalignment between Electric OEM design & delivery schedule and TFR design schedule

The following are issues that were identified during the review of the realisation of the electric locomotive design requirements in preparation for the finalisation and approval of the locomotive designs, which are plotted on the timeline in the timeline on the previous slide:

- 1. Different assumed contract signing dates CSR schedule is based on a February 2014 contract signing date. TFR schedule is based on a 1 March 2014 contract signing date.
- 2. Different prototype delivery dates -CSR Prototype delivery is 5 Months after TFR's planned prototype delivery date. TFR believe the design phase will be much quicker as they already have experience with this supplier.
- 3. Reduced Local Content CSR has proposed to deliver the first 45 locos as factory prototypes fully assembled in China. This large number of locos will reduce total contract local content percentages.
- 4. **TFR can reduce design approval time** TFR believe they can approve design and works testing approximately 5 months earlier based on prior experience with CSR. This is provided that there are no issues found during works testing which require design modifications.

February 2014 11 1035



Misalignment between Electric OEM design & delivery schedule and TFR design schedule (Cont.)

- 5. Different assumed contract signing dates BT schedule is based on a February 2014 contract signing date. TFR schedule is based on a 1 April 2014 contract signing date.
- 6. BT can deliver prototypes ahead of the TFR schedule BT's delivery schedule has the delivery of the prototypes 4 months ahead of TFR schedule. This is provided that there are no issues found during works testing which require design modifications.
- 7. Design freeze must occur 8 weeks prior to prototype delivery BT prototypes will be built locally in South Africa. To allow for TE's 8 week assembly line set up period the design freeze needs to occur by Feb 2015

TE is making the initial prototypes. It is not clear how TE will develop SOPs (Standard Operating Procedures) if they have no assembly line to copy.

BT's prototype delivery schedule shows first delivery of 3 locos. This will require TE to assemble 3 locos in the first month of setting up the assembly line.

Eehruary 2014 12

There is misalignment between OEM design & delivery schedule and TFR design capability

Que.

The following is the outcome of our assessment of the design readiness for the diesel electric locomotives. It was observed during the review that there are areas of concern which TE needs to manage in order to meet delivery schedules. These issues are depicted on the timeline below and the details articulated in the following slides. Note that some of the issues are similar to the ones identified for the electric locomotive. These have not been re-captured.

Activity	Start Dale	Month	Comolete on Date	14	eb-14	121-14	br 14	fay-14	un-14			ep- 14	10V-14	ec-14	an-15	ab-15	lar-15	pr-15	ci-fe				-1-1-2 2-1-1-5	100-15	ec-15	an-15	무 성	ar-t5	br-16	ay-16	a1-nu	네-16	vug-16	ep-16	ct-16	Nov-16	
Diesel Contract 1 - GE Known Supplier					鬥	-	위	÷,	7	귀	<u>s</u> °	4	44	무	근	H	-	4	47	4-	2 5	Ŧ	쒸	Ŧ	19	P	╬	2		₹.	-	구	₫.	52	의	<u>z</u> c	4
Contract Signed	Apr-14	ā	Apr-14	1-		2	স	C	1	7					1		·		-								1	1-	1	-			_			+	1
Contract Effective (OEM Design)	Apr-14	2	Jun-14				2.1	- 2		T					T								Т		Т	1	T		T	Ι		. 1				-	1
Design Review	Jun-14	2	Aug-14					ĺ															_	Т	1	T										T	1
Build Prototype x 10	Aug-14	5	Jon-15								Шh		زر ي	<i>i</i> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,]	1											
Works Test - RSR requirement	Jan-15	2	Mar-15				. 1			1		T	Τ.		5				1	51					Γ		1								\Box		ר
Delivery	Mar-15	2	May-15									T.					32		ŶŶ	T					Ŧ	Т		-									Г
OEM Proposed Delivory of Prototype	Jun-15	4	Oct-15									ľ						· · · ·	j;	2	3	3	2			Τ				Т]						7
Acceptance Test	May-15	3	Aug-15				Τ	-1	7			T	Ţ	T			\Box		7 1	1	<u>;</u>		Т		7	Τ	Ι.	Į	ļ		Γ,]
Design Freeze GE	Apr-15	2	Jun-15						1						<u> </u>	E							T													_]
Assembly Line Build GE	Jun-15	4	Oct-15					7				7	T	T-	7		N	21	81	ξŗ.	ų,	31							1			1					
First Delivery GE	Oct-15						-				Т	1	Т		T۲	א≚י	1	Т	T	Т		Т	Ø	Τ	T		T	T	Γ					1	-		1
Diesel Contract 1 - CNR Unknown Supplier			1	1					N			7	Т	Τ.	Γ	Г			Т	Т	T	T	Т	1	Т	Т			1	1						T	1
Contract Signed	Anr-14	0	Apr-14	1	1-1	て	$\Sigma_{ m Y}$		21			T		1-	1		1	1	T			T	7	1	Т	1-	T	T					_				1
Contract Effective (OEM Design)	Apr-14	2	Jun-14									1-	1-	1						T				T		1-	1	1	1						T		7
Design Roview	Jun-14	6	Dec-14							ų.					<u> </u>																	İ					3
Build Prototype x 10	Dec-14	5	May-15					_1				Τ.		153	5	1	1 P 4		Τ					Т				Τ	Г							-	1
Works Test-RSR requirement	May-15	5	Oci-15						Т			7	T						λ.	¢. [1	1	94	č.	T	16		2					i					7
Delivery	. Oct-15	2	Doc-15										Т]_					ł	Ľ	-1		1	1		5	أمورد								Т]
OEM Proposed Delivery of Prototype	Sep-15	7	Apr-15		1_								1					T		().			2					10									3
Acceptance Test	' Dec-15	3	Mar-16				_													٦.	1		Y		14	14			Ι								J
Design Freeze CNR	Oct-15	3	Jan-16								_L	1						_	4		$\overline{\mathcal{O}}$.[I				_						1
Assembly Line Build CNR	Jan-16		Jun-16	I			_	_							<u> </u>			Ĵ.		1	_[]		2 H	1	50.5		14	ú Di						_	_		_
First Delivery CNR	Jun-16	فسننف ويربيه		I											L			<u>r</u>	1	1					1		L	-	<u>></u>					_		<u></u>	
TFR and OEM responsbility	WHAT THE PARTY OF	Ĩ																																			
TC and OEM responsibility		ļ																																			
MISCHE																																_	_			~	
issue feferace number	<u> </u>																															- 1	•e	bri	Jar	y 2	014
PwC	\sim																																			-	13

Misalignment between Electric OEM design & delivery schedule and TFR design schedule

The following are additional issues (in addition to those shown on slides 11&12) that were identified during the review of the realisation of the diesel electric locomotive design requirements in preparation for the finalisation and approval of the locomotive designs, which are plotted on the timeline in the previous slide:

- 8. Different assumed contract signing dates GE schedule is based on a February 2014 contract signing date. TFR's schedule is based on a 1 April 2014 contract signing date.
- 9. Different prototype delivery dates GE Prototype delivery is 1 month after TFR's planned prototype delivery date. TFR believe the design phase will be quicker as they already have experience dealing with this supplier.
- 10. Reduced design cycle TFR are proposing a 1 month reduction in the design phase when compared to GE's proposed design time. This is provided that there are no issues found during works testing which required design modifications.
- 11. <u>Different assumed contract signing dates</u> CNR schedule is based on a February 2014 contract signing date. TFR's schedule is based on a 1 April 2014 contract signing date.
- 12. Different prototype delivery dates CNR's Prototype delivery is 3 month ahead of TFR's planed prototype delivery date. TFR have reduced the time as they do not have the resources to cope with additional work load.
- 13. Delay in Prototype delivery CNR has proposed to initially delivery 2 prototypes in September 2016. Then there is a delay of 5 months before the next 18 prototypes are delivered. We are unclear why such a delivery schedule is being proposed.
- 14. TE needs an earlier design freeze TE will need design freeze to occur two months ahead of TFR delivery schedule if they are to met CNR's delivery schedule and ramp up production after the last prototype has been delivered.

February 2014 14 あったいないのでもうないないではないない

 $\widetilde{\omega}$

 $\mathbf{0}$

TFR's design phase is not aligned to OEM's design phase timeline

TFR has proposed a more stringent timeline for GE and CSR which might be at risk due to limited availability of capable technical professionals that can test and approve the prototype from OEMs.

• TFR has proposed a reduced time frame for delivery of 1st prototype for GE and CSR. TFR believes this can be achieved because of their recent experience working with these OEMs.

1

 TFR has limited technical people capable of approving and testing OEM products. To smooth the workload TFR is proposing to pull in the approval processes for the two known OEMs - GE and CSR and push out the approval process for the two unknown OEM's BT and CNR.

Time from contract sta	rt to de	livery of	'1st protot	ype
	T			

OEM	OEM Timing	TFR Timing	Difference
CSR.	17 Months	12 Months	-4 Months
BT	18 Months	22 Months	4 Months
GE	15 Months	13 Months	- 2 Months
CNR	18 Months	20 Months	2 Months

February 2014 15

TFR ramp up time can be reduced slightly with significant increased risk

The currently proposed TFR ramp up period for GE and CSR is ambitious given the insufficient availability of technically skilled professionals who can complete the design work for all four OEMs.

- The current proposed schedule from TFR is already considered quite aggressive for the known OEMs (CSR and GE). The TFR proposed design schedules for both these OEM's have been reduced.
- It is considered high risk to take the shortest design period from either TFR or the OEM's. TFR do not have sufficient skills to complete all four design phases simultaneously and if forced to do so will significantly increase risk. Errors made in the design phase will have long lasting impacts to the loco performance and life time costs.

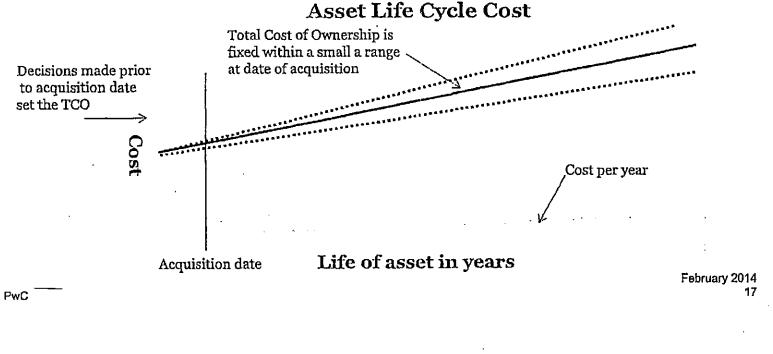
OEM	OEM Tinuing	Low Risk	Medium Risk (TFR proposed)	High Risk
CSR	17.Months	17 Months	12 Months	12 Month
BT	18 Months	22 Months	22 Months	18 Months
GE	15 Months	15 Months	13 Months	13 Months
CNR	18 Months	20 Months	20 Months	18 Months

February 2014 16 040

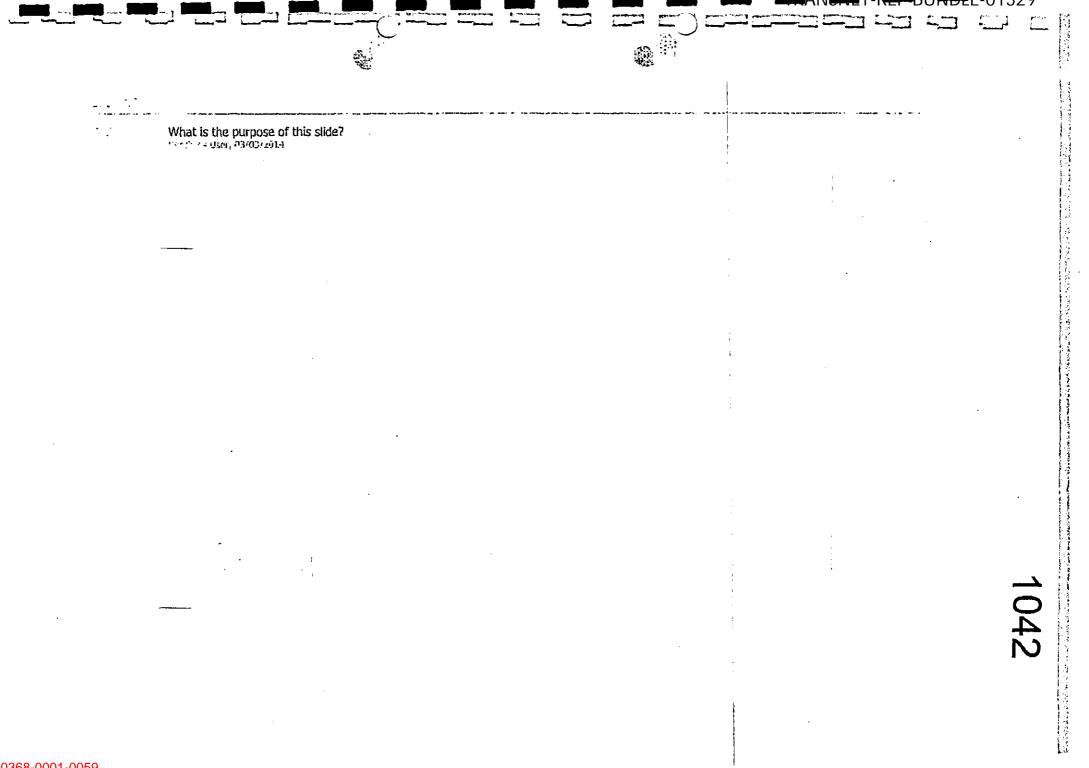
104

Key considerations given the aggressive design timelines

- Care should be taken not to reduce the design timelines beyond critical duration. Errors or omissions in design phase can have a significantly effects on the total cost of ownership (TCO) of an asset.
- The following guideline needs to be borne in mind That although only about 20% of the TCO of an asset is spent at the time of the acquisition of the asset, 80% of an asset's TCO is *locked* in at this time.



WU4



TE's design phase is aligned to OEM's design phase timeline

The forecast time to the delivery of the first locomotive assembled by TE is in line with the OEMs target:

- Most OEMs have not specifically provided details of the duration from design freeze to the delivery of the first locomotive assembled by TE.
- We have assumed design freeze occurs at the completion of Type testing.

Time from design freeze until first TE delivery

OEM	OEM Timing	TE Timing	Difference
CSR	~6 Months	6 Months	0 Months
BT	~8 Months	8 Months	o Months
GE	6 Months	6 Months	o Months
CNR	~8 Months	8 Months	o Months

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01330

February 2014



TE ramp up time can be reduced slightly with in<u>cr</u>eased risk

TE targets a ramp-up period between six and eight months in preparation for the assembly of the first locomotive:

• TE's proposed duration from design freeze to first TE delivery is already considered aggressive based on previous experience Time from design freeze until first TE delivery

OEM	OEM Timing	Low Risk	Medium Risk	High Risk
CSR	~6 Months	7 Months	6 Months	5 Month
BT	~8 Months	10 Months	8 Months	7 Months
GE	6 Months	7 Months	6 Months	5 Months
CNR	~8 Months	10 Months	8 Months	7 Months

February 2014 19 044

Locomotive Design - Risk Summary

The following risk assessment was performed for the building of the assembly line. Mitigation actions are proposed which should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

Ę.

		Impact of	Likelihood of # Occurrence into	Rišk Score).
1	TFR required to make approval short cuts which impact on the long term benefits of new locomotives	2	াা ়া- 2 া বহুল্বাট ব	4
2	Errors made in the design phase will have long term effects on locomotive performance and total cost of the locomotive		2 	
3	TFR has limited staff qualified to conduct design reviews and performance testing		黑的軟體的習	
4	Schedule dates for CSR are ambitious/aggressive with an estimated 3 months assumed for design review and 4 months for assembly line set-up time compared to 6 months of actual set-up time.		2	
5	Misalignment on OEM and TFR design signing dates.	2		4
6	TFR has an ambitious/stringent timeline for the delivery of the prototype (CSR and GE).	.2	.2	• 4

* 1 = Low, 2 = Medium, 3 = High

17.440

February 2014 20

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01332

0057-0368-0001-0062

Locomotive Design - Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies

The following potential risks were identified on the accelerated completion of the design phase for TFR. Mitigation strategies are proposed to reduce the likelihood of their occurrence:

1	TFR required to make approval short cuts which impact on the long term benefits of new locomotives	Medium	Medium	 Identify and complete tasks which can be completed in advance to design freeze. Include a random and /or spot check quality control step Seek regular feedback on progress of design freeze status and adjust assembly line build programs as required
2	Errors made in the design phase may have long term effects on locomotive performance and total cost of the locomotive	High	Medium	 Be very considerate when reducing design phase timeline. Seek other areas to bring locomotive delivery in earlier in preference to pressurising design phase
3	TFR has limited staff qualified to conduct design reviews and performance testing	High	High	 Hirer industry experts to assist in the design review and performance testing Spread design reviews and performance testing over time so that they do not occur simultaneously Investigate opportunity to second TE engineers to assist in the design phase of the project

February 2014 21 1046

Locomotive Design - Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies

4	Schedule dates for CSR are ambitious/aggressive with an estimated 3 months assumed for design review and 4 months for assembly line set-up time compared to 6 months of actual set-up time.	High	9 61 (2011) Control (Control (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Contro) (Discuss the re-adjustment of the CSR target dates to realistic timelines with the OEM. Identify the activities that could be brought forward to improve the likelihood of achieving the timeline. Identify non value adding activities that could be dropped to reduce the time required to complete the planned activities.
5	Misalignment on OEM and TFR design signing dates.	Medium	Medium	 Identify the activities on the TFR side that could be brought forward to improve the likelihood of achieving the OEM timelines. Review the TFR design signing process to identify which activities could be shortened to enable meeting the target OEM sign date.
6	TFR has an ambitious/stringent timeline for the delivery of the prototype (CSR and GE).	Medium	Medium	 Identify areas of improvement from the previous work done with CSR and GE to enable the achievement of the target delivery dates. Identify which activities could be brought forward to improve the likelihood of achieving the tight delivery schedule.

6 -

February 2014 22 1047

PwC

Recommendations – Design review and approval

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Insufficient design approvals due to lack of resources

Design flaws due to time constraints adversely affect locomotive performance and total cost of the locomotives

Insufficient availability of qualified staff to conduct design reviews and performance testing Contract call fidustry specialists to assist with the design approval and prototype testing TRR angineers to brains to rm ways of reducing design approval and prototype testing phases

<u> (85-</u>4

Contract rallengineers to assist with the design activities we Review the design process to identify activities that could be reduced in scope or sub-contracted to improve design and itumatound time Reio ill se design store duce batches that must receive 100% design review and approval

• Contract railengingers to assist with the design activities • Second TE Engineers to assist in this phase of the project • a • A second te engineers to assist a second te end of the project • a • a second te end of the project • a second te end of te end

> February 2014 23

Recommendations – Design review and approval

8

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

CSR's schedule is aggressive / ambitious

Misalignment on OEM and TFR design signing dates

TFR has an ambitious / stringent timeline for the delivery of the prototype (CSR and GE) Discussible possibility of mercasing the time incorrest with threwith the other OPMs (BIL & CONR)
 Review and profitise design activities for CSR to focus on evident freess

Ŧ

 Review the design signing dates and impact to itlentify opportunities to all goal goal dates.
 Review to itlentify design activities the teopld be brought forward to add a solution of the design signing dates.

Q_Reviewthenpostbillitytoeilignthe GSR and CEXtimetinesfor the delivery of the protoxynes with those for ONR and BIC 2 Patoritise in direttonalise the OPM is to belin to high and low intensity OPM is more proveduce work to have a threastly OPM is more proveduce work to have a second secon

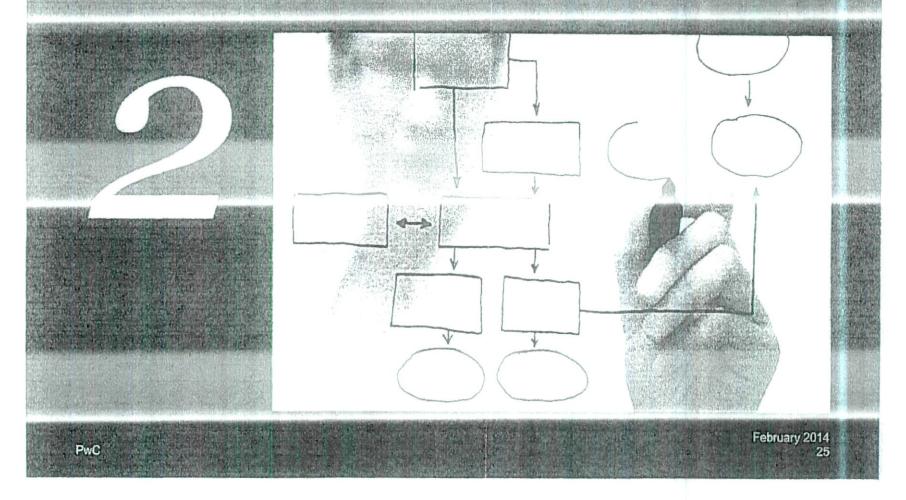
> February 2014 24

1049

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01336

PwC

How fast can full production be ramped up?



Assessment Areas for Assembly Line Ramp-up

The overall objective in evaluating this assembly line build up was to assess how far TE is in addressing the minimum requirements for preparing to assemble the locomotives. The following were noted during our review:

Assembly line

Currently TE operates an assembly line for Diesel and Electric locomotives which are similar to the locomotives planned for the 1064 transaction. The understanding from the operation of these two production lines will go a long way in helping to set-up assembly lines for General Electric (Diesel loco) and China South Railway (Electric loco). Although TE does not currently have experience with Bombardier Transportation (Electric loco) and China North Railway (Diesel Loco), the approach used to set-up the assembly lines for GE and CSR will be adopted for BT and CNR.

Development of standard operating procedures (SOP)

Standard operating procedures have been developed for the Diesel Loco (Class 43) which is similar to the planned Class 44 as well as for the 20E Electric Loco which is similar to the planned 21E.

However, these will not be fully adaptable and thus will have to be reviewed after design freeze and with learning from the manufacturing of the propotype locomotives.

Supplier development

Supplier development for the OEMs and TE are at different stages with some work still to be finalised. TE has suppliers which they have been working with on the Class 43 and 20E locomotives. These are going to be complemented with the suppliers that have been identified and/or used, to some extent, by the OEMs.

> February 2014 26

105

TE has demonstrated an on-time delivery performance

The following table of results provides a summary of the time it took TE to deliver the first locomotives after design freeze. Projected target dates were extrapolated for the 1064 locomotives consignment.

	·····	Previous TE projects					Projection	
Milestone	Responsible	EMD	GE	CSR	GE	E	CSR	c
Contract sign		01-Mar-07	01-Dcc-09	01-Dec-12		01-Apr-14	01-Apr-14	
Design freeze	OEM TFR	01-Jan-09_	01-Jan-11	01-Nov-13		01-Apr-15	01-Mar-15	
Proto delivery	OEM	01-Mar-09	01-Feb-11	01-Dec-13	C	01-Jun-15	01-May-15	
First TE Delivery	TE OEM	01-Aug-09	01-Aug-11	01-May-14	c	01-Oct-15	01-Sep-15	
Times from Contract sign (Months)						··		
Design freeze		22	13	:1		12	<u> </u>	
Proto delivery		24	14	12		14	13	
First TE Delivery		29	20	17		18	17	
					سينجو			
Design freeze to TE delivery		7	7	6		6	6	_

 Wid. the ELAD, OE 45 Chass and COR locomody as, TE has ramped up for the delivery of their first locally assembled locomotives to 7 months from Design Freeze

- TE propose that they can ramp up for delivery of the first locally assembled locomotives for CSR and GE within 6 months from design freeze. This is because they already have experience dealing with these OEMs.
- TE propose that they are able to ramp up for delivery of the first locally assembled locomotives for BT and CNR within 8 months of design freeze.

February 2014 27 052

TE can reduce assembly line ramp up duration through several means

er i

TE ramp ups are already considered aggressive and of medium risk

Further reductions in ramp up could be achieved through:

- Importing knock down kits earlier and over a longer time period to give time for the identification and contracting of local suppliers,
- Identify and complete tasks that can be completed ahead of design freeze,
- Detailed planning and project management of assembly line preparation well in advance and prior to design freeze,
- Ensuring supply chain and planned recruitment are initiated early in the process and well before design freeze, and
- Seeking OEM input in the assembly line preparation and set up well before design freeze.

1053

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01340

TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Summary

The following risk assessment was performed for setting up of the assembly line. Mitigation actions are proposed which should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

				Likelihood of a Occurrence of	RiskScore
	1	Long lead times in supplier contracting process delays commencement of locomotives assembly	2	2	. 4
4	2	Setting up of 4 OEM assembly lines simultaneously will spread critical resources and delay delivery schedule			
	3	Transnet Engineering attempts to manufacture as much scope as possible within TE as opposed to looking for opportunities to outsource products to third parties local suppliers	2	2	94 4
	4	Limited number of experienced locomotive assemble managers			
	5	TE do not have the necessary project management skills and experience to manage complex projects			
	6	Quality of assembly of product may result in potential bottleneck at testing stations due to quality of assembly	· 12分明		
	7	Allow adequate time for the translation of drawings (especially Chinese)	2		4
	8	TE cannot develop their Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for BT through observation as usually the case. (BT plan to assemble prototypes at TE)	2	2	4

* 1 = Low, 2 = Medium, 3 = High PwC February 2014 29 1054

1

TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

			OCTUTION SET 5	
1	Long lead times in supplier contracting process delays commencement of locomotives assembly	High	Medium	 Included a designated supply chain and procurement personnel in each production line team to ensure open communication and accountability Share future demand requirements with supply base to allow supplier preparation.
				 Working with suppliers (e.g. Aberdare Cables) to upgrade product specifications to fit with new design specifications Stagger the phase out of knock down kits from the OEM to provide increased timeline Commence contracting process prior to final design freeze on components. Obtain "shipping list" upon shipping date and feed to MRP system to identify potential gaps to be addressed
2	Setting up of 4 OEM assembly lines simultaneously will spread critical resources and delay delivery schedule	High	High	 Set up 4 separate project teams responsible for readying each production line. Appoint a strong steering committee with critical skills to review project progress and advise further actions on regular basis Utilise critical resources in an overseeing and directive role as opposed to hands on role. Review opportunity to stagger the commencement of each production line to focus of critical resources (with lines in Pretoria commencing first, followed by the Durban lines) Agree an increased number of OEM direct supply locos to allow a longer time to set up each production line

10

February 2014 30 1055

PwC



TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

•

. گر

3	Transnet Engineering attempts to manufacture as much scope as possible within TE as opposed to looking for opportunities to outsource products to third parties local suppliers	Amperiasy Nedium	Medium	 Review the performance measures of TE business units to encourage sharing of assets for the benefit of TE as a whole Critically review each component manufactured internally for opportunities to outsource the work to third party local suppliers Seek opportunities to centralise the manufacture of components across all four production lines to reduce duplicating complex sub-component processes.
4	Limited number of experienced locomotive assemble managers	High	High	 Advertise in the market well in advance to identify potential candidates Approach OEMs to seconder senior staff for duration of contract Identify internal candidates now. Develop an training program which commences now and builds up until project commencement.
5	Poor workmanship when assembling components may result in bottlenecks at testing stations	Medium	High	 Manage the workmanship by continuous training as well as a full time QA representative per line Ensure correct number and quality of product available in advance through MRP system to reduce number of snags as a result of "inissing components"

PwC ____

February 2014 31

1056

TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Assessment & Minigation

		Impact 8.	Likelihood of Occurrence	記念	illigation Strategy (1976) eggs and a set of the set of
6	Inadequate time reserved for the translation of	Medium	Medium	•	Ensure drawings received is understood by key personnel, to
	design drawings (especially Chinese)				transfer knowledge to team members and suppliers
				•	Understanding of drawings and unusual spec's to be created
]					during training at OEM's and early conversion to TE system
				•	Working with OEM's on understanding the full scope of
					changes to be incorporated after initial design, before
					commencement of first built
1 1				•	With supply of knock down kits, actual samples of parts to be
					delivered locally will be available for improved training and
					adherence to standards
7	TE do not have sufficient project management skills and experience to manage complex	High	High	•	Utilise experienced and skilled project managers to manage the process
	projects			•	Identify an employ an experienced project manager if they can't
	↓ · · → · · · ·				be found internally
				•	Implement a regular balanced project reporting model
				٠	Appoint a steering committee comprising of all key stakeholder
					groups
8	TE cannot develop their Standard Operating	Medium	Medium	•	Understand how BT have handles this knowledge transfer in the
	Procedures (SOP) for BT through observation as				past.
	usually the case. (BT plan to assemble prototypes			•	Ensure the issue is understood by the BT/TE project team and a
	at 1257	L			sunduness un men an

February 2014 32 1057

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01344

PwC

.

Recommendations – Assembly Line Ramp-Up

1 . .

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Long lead times in supplier accreditation and contracting process

Critical resources stretched due to setting up of 4 OEM assembly lines simultaneously

TE not passing the non- strategic scope to local suppliers Reviewthesapplic accreditation and contracting procession itlentify opportunities to should write a metal the process of Priorities the supplicies into the state of the order of office the supplicies into the state of the order of the order of the state of the stat

Identify the type of centical resources that must be broughts into complete the transpup processs Identify critical areas that must be resourced with contracts specialists and initiate the recombinent processes soon as THRE (OPM scontracts are standard)

Evaluate which of the non-strategic scope of supply can be a outsourced.
 Evaluate the available scope of supply to identify which areas could be outsourced or co-sourced.
 The to develop availability of suppliers.

February 2014 33 058

Recommendations – Assembly Line Ramp-Up

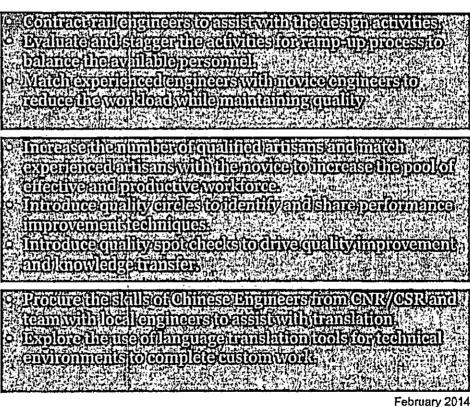
۰. .

The following recommendations are made to address the mitigation actions proposed to address the medium and high risk areas:

Limited number of experienced locomotive assemble managers

Poor workmanship during assembly of components may result in bottlenecks at the testing stations

In adequate time provided for translation of design drawings (Chinese)



 $\mathbf{E}^{(i)}$

PwC

0057-0368-0001-0076

34

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01346

Recommendations – Assembly Line Ramp-Up

The following recommendations are made to address the mitigation actions proposed to address the medium and high risk areas:

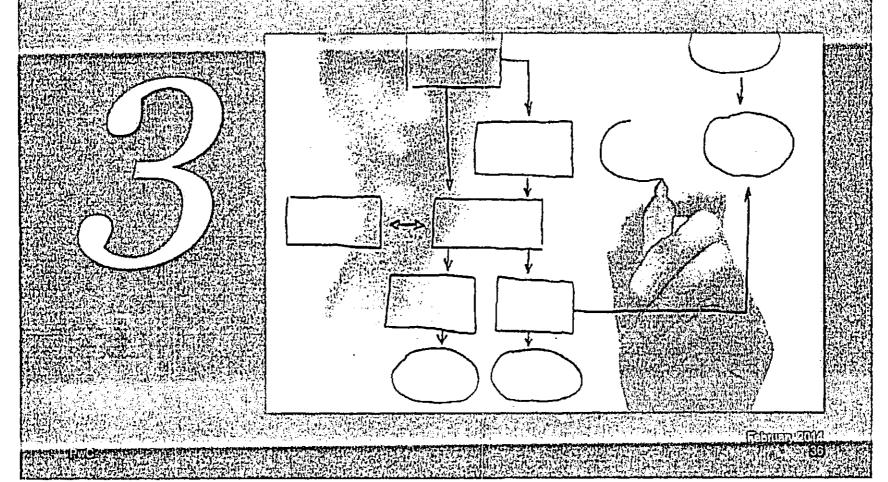
TE do not have sufficient project management skills and experience to manage complex projects

TE needs to adopt a different approach to develop SOPs for BT DE to appointe programmanger with experience of similar sized and complexity projects
 Contractivities geneers to assist with the production set up and namp-up activities.
 Impowere perforced technicitans to carry out routine, project us and monitoring activities.
 Second experienced technicitans to carry out routine, developmentor SOPs.
 Second experienced engineers to work with Briston the custom superior engineers to work with Briston the enstom set of soperations.
 Distom contractive theory of the productions which molitides exposure to Bit soperations.

> February 2014 35

1060

Whates the meeting prochasion Release



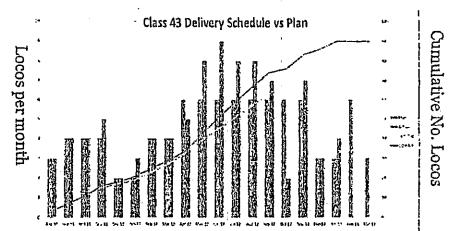
1061

TE has a proven consistent production rate of 8 locomotives per month

The following observations were made during the assessment of TE's operational readiness for the 1064. It was noted that:

7

- TE consistently assembled 8 Diesel locomotive per month for GE which is similar to the class of locomotive that is planned for the diesel portion of the 1064 transaction.
- The production run was on a single shift.
- The consignment was delivered ahead of schedule.



February 2014 37 1062

TE can produce 10 locomotive per month per assembly line

Rin y

- In February this year TE agreed to produce the CSR designed E20 locomotives at a rate of 10 locomotives per month.
- TE has previously produced a up to a maximum of 12 GE43 Class locomotive per month.
- Given time and effort TE may be able to increase production up to 15 locos per month but this may well come at increased cost per loco, and as yet is an untested production rate.

	Low Risk	Medium Risk		High Risk	
Locos per month per line	10 15	12	18	18	24
Locos per month all lines	-40 	50	72	72	92
Work hours per week	40 (1 shift) (2 shift)	60 (1.5 shifts)	80+ (2.5 shifts)	80+ (2.5 shifts)	168 (3 shifts)

February 2014 38 1063

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01350



Assumptions used in developing delivery schedules

89.00

An evaluation of TE's throughput for low, medium and high risk was done using the delivery schedules of the four OEMs given the following assumptions:

- Delivery schedules are based on OEM's proposed delivery schedules and production ramp ups,
- TFR design constraint have not been considered,
- TE will commence delivery of locally assembled locomotives in the month following the delivery of the final prototype for that OEM, and
- December and January production is at 50% capacity due to seasonal shut down.

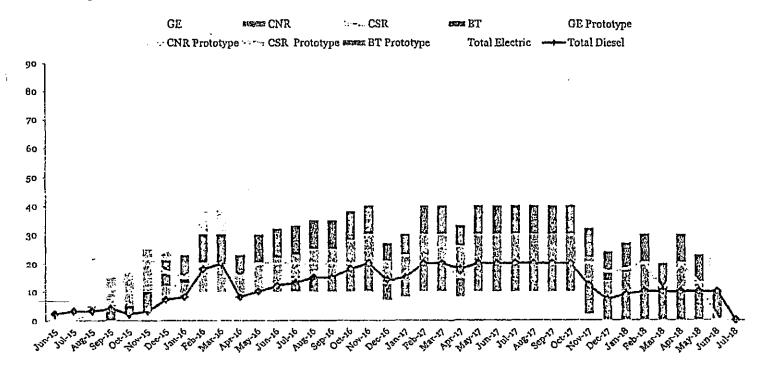
February 2014 39

Low Risk: 40 Locos per month (10 per OEM)

Assumptions

- Ramp up 1, 2, 4, 8, 10
- Halve production over December and January

7.1



PwC

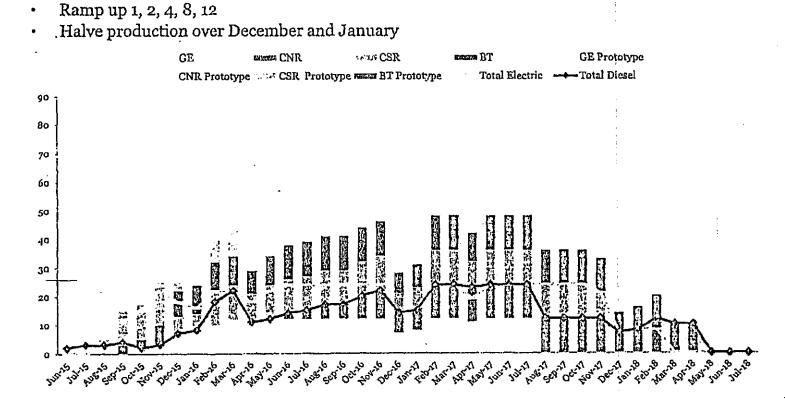


40

1065

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01352

Low - Medium Risk : 48 Locos per month (12 per $O\overline{EM}$)



1066

41

PwC

Assumptions

Medium Risk: 60 Locos per month (15 per OEM)

Ş.,

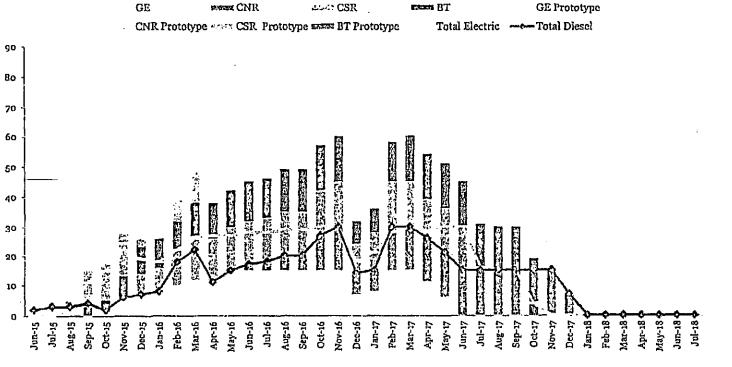
Assumptions

PwC

0057-0368-0001-0084

- Ramp up 1, 4, 10, 15
- Halve production over December and January

<u>ңс</u>



42

1067

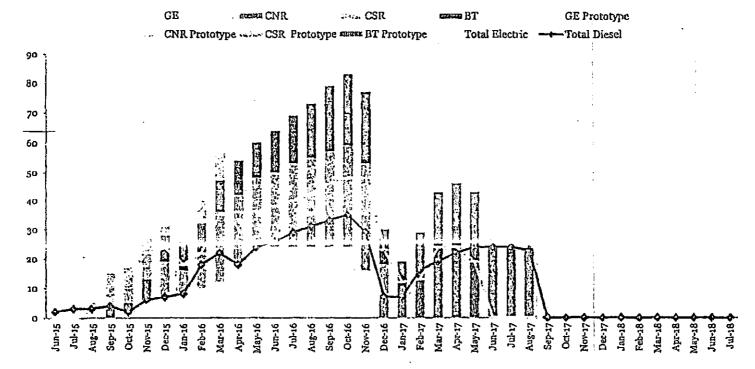
TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01354

High Risk: 83 Locos per month (24 per OEM)

Assumptions

- Ramp up 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24
- Halve production over December and January

~ 9



43

8901

i' Lis

TE Production - Risk Summary

è.

The following risk assessment was performed for the production line. Mitigation actions are proposed wh<u>ich</u> should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

		Compact are sublication of the states of the second s
1	TE may not be able to produce locomotives at a rate higher than previously constantly demonstrated (8 per month)	3
2	Contracted labour on assembly lines will slow down production rates in an effort to extend contract duration	
3	Assembly lines are held up to lack of material/parts	
4	Production losses incurred because of the lack of information exchange between afternoon shift and day shift the following day	11 2
5	Increased cost incurred due to requirement to work overtime to catch up production	1 2
6	TE fail to constantly deliver locomotives as per required TFR schedule	2
7	Delays caused by inconsistent/inaccurate packing lists from OEMs	2

* 1 = Low, 2 = Medium, 3 = High

PwC

February 2014 44 069

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01356



TE Production - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

The following mitigation strategies were developed, for which the medium to high risk should be considered for implementation:

			Likelthootiof Occurrence w	Mideation Strategy 24, 28, 97, 122 (1997) Strategy 24, 28, 97, 122 (1997) Strategy 24, 28, 29, 29, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20
1	TE may be unable to produce locomotives at a	Iligh	Low	TE to work additional hours per week to make up production.
	rate higher than 8 per month			(Either more shifts or overtime or both)
	· · ·			 Incorporate lean manufacturing techniques in all TE assembly processes
		ł	a standard a	 Utilise SAP to support ad monitor production activities
		{		 Seek productivity advise form OEMs
				Utilise knock down kits to increase productivity on assembly
				line
2	Contracted labour on assembly lines may slow	High	High	 Provide productivity incentivised pay as opposed to hours
	down production rates in an effort to extend			incentivised pay where possible.
{	contract duration	ł		 Utilise visual production status measures
		ļ		 Strong supervision as appropriate
3	Assembly lines are held up to lack of	High	High	Appoint individuals responsible for the on-time deliver of
1	material/parts			goods.
!]		 Utilise SAP to monitor and track potential delivery issues
		_		 Suppliers contracted to find alternative delivery methods for goods which will not make due delivery dates

February 2014 45 1070

TEProduction - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

÷

1

		Impacts at 164 au	Tskelihood of a Occurrence 32	MittentonStrates/Passasses
4	Production losses incurred because of the lack of information exchange between afternoon shift and day shift the following day	Low	Medjum	 Try to complete all work on a single shift Assign different work to each shift Develop handover procedures which include exchange of necessary information Break work up into small tasks which can be completed in 30 minute blocks to eliminate need for exchange of information at handover.
5	Increased cost incurred due to requirement to work overtime to catch up production	Low	Medium	 Provide productivity incentivised pay as opposed to hours incentivised pay where possible. Utilise visual production status measures Strong supervision as appropriate Utilise lean manufacturing techniques
6	TE fail to constantly deliver locomotives as per required TFR schedule	High	Medium	 Contract assembly of some locomotives to other players in the market Maintain an option to import further batches of fully completed locomotives from OEM
7	Delays caused by inconsistent/inaccurate packing lists from OEMs	Medium	High	 Contract with OEM's to provide material as required complete with accurate packing lists Request OEM to maintain stock level locally in their own warehouse facilities

February 2014

46

1071



Recommendations – Production Rate Improvement

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

TE may be unable to produce locomotives at a rate higher than 10 per month

Delays due to contractor workers working slowly to prolong the contract time

Assembly lines are held up due to the lack of material/parts

Consider the option of TE taking GE, CSR and one other @IMIandiprovidingaproductiondinctioan outside South Ameanassemblermordertoreducetheriskassociated with rapidnampupnsk Increasing productivity through applying Lean Signat methodologiestotheassemblylineprocesse Contract labour to be employed under production incentiv asiopposed to time incentives. Introduce a productivity tracking and monitoring, moremme Usetheproductivitymonitoringprogrammetofmproven moducivivicensedeniume Institute adelivery forecast and monitoring system and mondivelyfollowmoonexpedialdeliveries Raviawilleminimumorderguanillylavelselvenilleloco Colliger a facilities of the sub-line of the s

> February 2014 47

072

Recommendations – Production Rate Improvement

Q.15

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Increased cost incurred due to requirement to work overtime to catch up production

TE fail to constantly deliver locomotives as per required TFR schedule

Delays caused by inconsistent/ inaccurate packing lists from OEMs Institute adelivery forces tand monitoring system and proactively schedule required overtime forminitmise immetal himpics Developed ow cost operating model that could be adopted when overtime is required.
 Review and improve the current production tracking and monitoring system to managentisk areas that could timpe ct

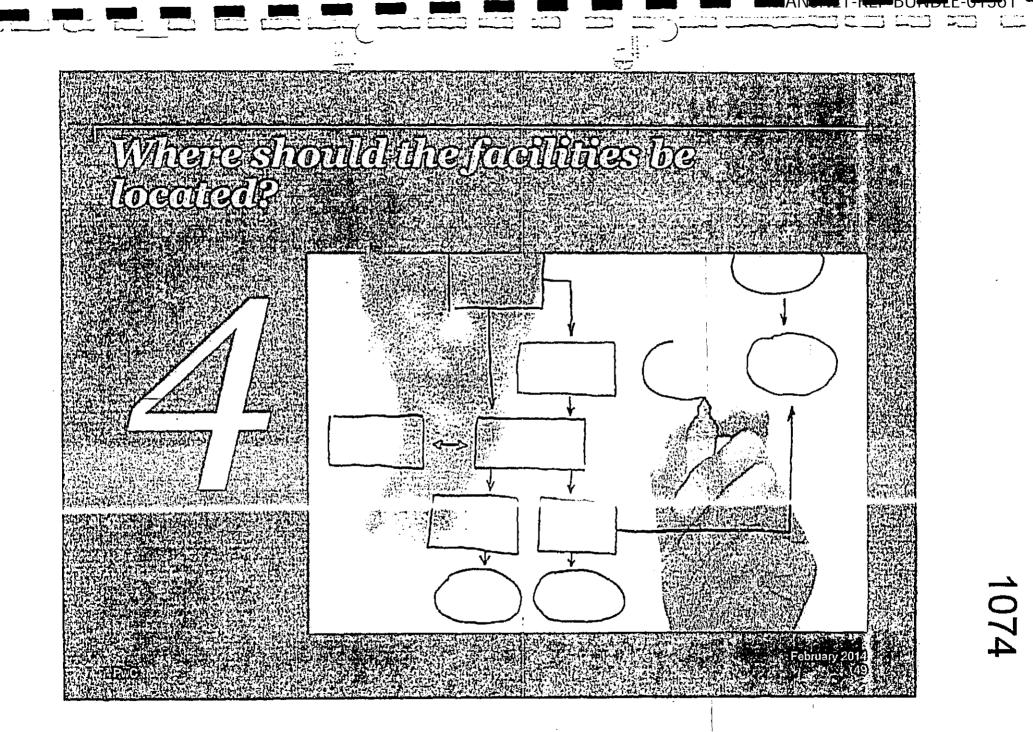
1

Unedeliveryreite Isstendulien on for ingeneriod for the force is feddelivery against work in progress.

ATTION REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A REPORT AND A

073





TE's assessment of the physical facilities

TE conducted an assessment of different sites to identify which ones could be used for the assembly of the 1064 locomotive order. The assessment indicates that either Saltriver, Uitenhage and Durban works could be used for the assembly of locomotives in addition to the current facility at Koedoespoort.

A further high-level assessment of Koesdocspoort and Durban works were conducted by the PwC team through site visits and interviews of key production personnel.

Koedoespoort has been used to assemble the Class 43 Diesel locomotives for GE and the 20E for CSR. Durban is primarily used for repairs, but has available facilities suited to the production line requirements of either of the four OEMs.

*\$RX	Dep	'Cam	*Uth	DBN	1
Score	Score	Shed	Score	Sco	re
O0.21		6 0.07	<u></u>	•	0.21
O 0.10	🗢 o.os	@ 0.08	@ 0.13	\odot	0.13
O 0.02	© 0.03	@ 0.03	😨 0, 02	Ø	0.002
()0.15	Ø 0.10	🕲 0.08	G 0,15	0	0 15
💭 0. 20	\$0.15	0.25	0.30	•	0.25
O 0.48	0.30	>0.18	() 0.42	0	0.41
60.40	C >0.20	0.20	0.30	۵.	0.35
ുറ 39	\$0.17	_0.22	0.33	\odot	0.4
0.30	O 0.10	O 0.15	0.35	\odot	0.32
O 0.11	· 0.28	© 0.11	0.22	•	0.3
O 0.05	© 0.03	@ 0 .03	🖸 0.D1	Ø	0.05
© 0.02	69 0.02	() 0.02	🛇 0.02	0	0.02
Q0.22	0.14	0.35	0.31	0	Q015
Ø 0.08	(2) 0.02	@ 6.02	60 0.06	٩	80.0
2.728	1.7195	1.783	2.856		2.72
	Score 0.21 0.02 0.02 0.15 0.20 0.48 0.40 0.30 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.30 0.00	Score Score Score ○ 0.21 ○ 0.14 ○ 0.05 ○ 0.02 ② 0.03 ○ 0.15 ○ 0.15 ○ 0.10 ○ 0.15 ○ 0.48 0.30 ○ 0.20 ○ 0.39 ○ 0.17 ○ 0.39 ○ 0.39 ○ 0.17 ○ 0.39 ○ 0.39 ○ 0.10 ○ 0.26 ○ 0.05 ○ 0.03 ○ 0.03 ○ 0.05 ○ 0.03 ○ 0.02 ○ 0.22 ○ 0.14 ○ 0.02 ○ 0.03 ● 0.02 ○ 0.14	Score Score Shed 0.21 0.014 0.07 0.010 0.05 0.08 0.02 0.03 0.03 0.015 0.10 0.08 0.20 0.15 0.25 0.48 0.30 0.18 0.49 0.30 0.18 0.40 0.20 0.20 0.39 0.17 0.22 0.30 0.11 0.26 0.11 0.26 0.11 0.05 0.03 0.03 0.01 0.13 0.03 0.11 0.26 0.11 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.03 0.03 0.03	Score Score Shed Score 0.21 0.14 0.07 0.21 0.10 0.05 0.08 0.13 0.02 0.03 0.03 0.02 0.15 0.10 0.08 0.15 0.20 0.15 0.25 0.30 0.48 0.30 0.18 0.42 0.43 0.30 0.18 0.42 0.43 0.30 0.18 0.42 0.43 0.30 0.18 0.42 0.43 0.30 0.13 0.30 0.39 0.17 0.22 0.33 0.30 0.11 0.28 0.11 0.22 0.05 0.03 0.03 0.04 0.02 0.05 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.03 0.04	Score Sked Score Sked Score Score Score Sked Score Sc

February 2014 50 075

Overview of TE's Koedoespoort Operations

6.5

The outcome of the assessment of Koedoespoort indicates that the site meets the majority of the requirements to establish the required lines, with some actions required to prepare for the assembly of the 1064 locomotives.

		AREAS OF GAPS CONSIDERED					
TE Scope		Capability/ Complexity	Availability of Floor Space	Equipment Availability	Number of Skilled Staff	Staff Skill Level Required	Down Stream Supplier Readiness
······································	SIZE OF GAP	Ð		\bigcirc	\bigcirc		
Total Loco	EASE TO CLOSE	Ð	Ð		\odot	\bigcirc	
	SIZE OF GAP					\oplus	
Bogie Assembly	FASE TO CLOSE			(i))			
Loco Assambly	SIZE OF GAP			\bigcirc			
LOCO ASSBILIDIÓ	EASE TO CLOSE						
Locomotive Control System Assembly	SIZE OF GAP			6)			
rocomonas compol akrant vesenmik	EASE TO CLOSE			Ø			
Traction Motor Assembly	SIZE OF GAP				\bigcirc		
	EASE TO CLOSE				\bigcirc		
Power Conversion System	SIZE OF GAP			@)	\bigcirc		
rower conversion system	EASE TO CLOSE						
Propulsion & Electronic Braking	SIZEOFGAP			\bigcirc			
riopusion occessione braxing	EASE TO CLOSE						

Diesel & Electric Locomotive

Кеу	Size of gap	Ease in close
\bigcirc	Critical gep	Extremely difficult
Ð	Significant gap	Officia
	Gap	Moderate
\odot	Slight gap	Slight
	No gap	No gap to fill

February 2014 51 1076

Overview of TE's Durban Operations

The outcome of the assessment of the Durban works indicates that the site requires additional actions to meet the requirements for the assembly of the 1064 locomotives.

Q.,

Diesel & Electric Locomotive

		AREAS OF GAPS CONSIDERED					
TE Scope		Capability/ Complexity	Availability of Floor Space	Equipment Availability	Number of Skilled Staff	Staff Skill Level Required	Down Stream Supplier Readiness
*	SIZE OF GAP		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	()	\bigcirc	\bigcirc
Total Loco	EASE TO CLOSE		\bigcirc	Ð		$\mathbf{\Theta}$	
Dto Assembly	SIZE OF GAP	\square		\odot	Ð		
Bogie Assembly	EASE TO CLOSE			\bigcirc			\bigcirc
t Assessible	SIZE OF GAP						
Loco Assembly	EASE TO CLOSE	\bigcirc		W	Ð		
Lecomotive Control Sustan Assembly	SIZE OF GAP						<u> </u>
Locomotive Control System Assembly	EASE TO CLOSE						
Traction Motor Assembly	SIZE OF GAP		J				
Traction Motor Assembly	EASE TO CLOSE					\bigcirc	Ð
Power Conversion System	SIZE OF GAP		Ð			(\mathbf{a})	
Lower Conversion adviceli	EASE TO CLOSE						
Propulsion & Electronic Braking	SIZE OF GAP				۵D		
Flobusion sciectionic praking	EASE TO CLOSE		VEV			NON I	

Key	Size of gap	Ease to close		
\bigcirc	Critical gap	Extremely difficult		
()	Significant gap	Difficult to Close		
	Gap	Moderate		
(\mathbf{b})	Sileist gap	Easily Closed		
	No gap	No gap to fill		

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01364

February 2014 52

PwC

)368-0001-009

Pros and Cons of locating 2 of the 4 OEM lines in $T\overline{E'}$ Durban facility

ŝ-

	Bros.	Cons
Socio-Economic	 Geographical distribution of jobs, Create jobs in Durban; known as a area of major unemployment. 	
Supply Chain	 Reliance on a broader number of suppliers in Pta and Dbn, TE can double up locomotive supply chain function, through additional hires at Dbn. 	 Greater TE supply chain management requirement by separated between two facilities Gauteng has deepest local supplier base, e.g. transformers, tractions motors, etc
Industrial Action	Risk of industrial action at one facility mitigated by separating 2 of the 4 OEMs	
OEM IP Separation	 Current approach creates clear IP separations between OEMs; 1 electric + 1 diesel – Koedoespoort, 1 electric + 1 diesel – Durban. 	• Two OEMs with the same platform (either diesel or electric) at the same site will require TE's to create active separation of management, supply chain, logistics and separate store facilities.
Manufacturing Synergies	••• Taking Lelectric and I diesel-to separate smanufacture gracilities would separate:	Consolidating all OEMs would create some sub-Dec synergies vouches would be ampted to spythen requirements for separation in the
Import and export	• Potential to grow local suppliers ability to export through Port of Durban;	• Creates greater incentive to import components as logistics costs will be lower.

February 2014 53 1078

Pros and Cons of GE and CSR lines located in Koedoespoort

 $\mathbf{Y}_{i_1,\dots,i_r}$

Bross	
• GE and CSR production lines already exists in KDS	• Two large assembly line located at the same location will
resulting in shorter start-up times	divide focus of local management
 The supply chain for GE and CSR locomotives are 	May create supply bottlenecks at security and surrounding
already be in place around KDS	areas
Engineering support is conveniently located at KDR	• The more difficult task of setting of an assembly line for a
Skilled resources are readily available	new OEMs will be delivered by a regional site away from
Increases ability for local suppliers to gain more	TE expertise and experience
economic order quantities	
Good competition amongst local suppliers	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

February 2014 54 1079

PwC

Pros and Cons of CNR and BT lines located in DBN

1 COS

incre

in (

. a p •

 Good heavy manufacturing supplier base in the area Lower wages in KNZ than in Gauteng which should reflect in lower cost of goods and services Spread the economic activity away from Gauteng 	 BT would not be able to easily leverage supply chain from previous Gauteng production The more difficult task of setting of an assembly line for a new OEMs will be delivered by in DBN site away from TE expertise and experience Requires duplication of sub assembly lines in DBN or incur transport costs. DBN has no experience in assembly of locomotives (only Loco overhauls and upgrades)
---	---

February 2014 55

1080

in the series in the

Pros and Cons of TE taking on all four locomotive assembly lines from an SA Inc perspective

 TE are by far the most experienced assemblers of locomotives in the country resulting in lower risk of poor workmanship. TE will ensure localisation occurs within their supply chain even if it comes at a small cost TE will be more likely to maintain locomotive specific knowledge and experience gain through this contract 	 Risk of industrial action within TE is not mitigated No opportunity to test TE's cost of assembly in the market TE has a higher labour cost base and this may be reflected in an increased cost of a locomotive TE has a mind set to manufacture as much work internally as they are capable of as opposed to allowing it to flow onto lower level suppliers. Will limit the down stream benefits through the supply base.
---	---

February 2014 56 368

081

PwC

TE Assembly - Risk Summary

Ş. .

The following risk assessment was performed for setting up of the assembly line. Mitigation actions are proposed which should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate

		Immet: A Allikelihood of Si Risk Score, 16 The source of the state of
1	Locating more than two assembly lines in KDS delay s assembly start-up for additional lines	
2	Industrial action within TE halts locomotive delivery from all TE lines	24 A 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
3	OEM's to assemble in Durban may indicate an increase price to compensate for relocation	
4	Transnet Engineering's Durban facility has not previously assembled locomotives	3
5	The input of inaccurate and incomplete data in SAP will result in the failure of SAP to be utilised to support the production process	

* $1 = Low_1 2 = Medium, 3 = High$

PwC

February 2014 57

1082

TE Assembly - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

85

Risk slight have the

The following mitigation strategies were developed, for which the medium to high risk should be considered for implementation:

Impact W Likelihood Mingation Strategy

Locating more than two assembly lines in Medium High Only locate two assembly lines in KDS and the other two KDS may cause delay s assembly start-up lines at other locations for additional lines TE to provide a detailed plan s for assembly line fit out and start-up of all lines which should be scrutinised for risk by an independent party Locate assembly at more than one location Medium Medium Industrial action within TE halts locomotive 2 delivery from all TE lines OEM's require an increase price to High Request OEM's to justify additional costs structure of Medium 3 Durban relocation compensate for relocation of assembly in Seek alternative assembly locations where additional Durban costs are not incurred. Transnet Engineering's Durban facility has Agree a less aggressive delivery schedule with TFR (and Low High 4 compliment it with a steeper ramp up in Pretoria if not previously assembled locomotives required) Use OEM knock down kits for an increased number locomotives during start up Relocate critical resources to Durban facility for duration of the contract Utilise "refurbishment" knowledge and skills enreutly situated in Durban

February 2014 58 00 00 00

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01370



TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

	Rick Strategy and Strategy at	i and the state of the second	Tikelihood of Occurrence	SVIII ightion/Strategy/
5	The input of inaccurate and incomplete data in SAP will result in the failure of SAP	High	High	 Develop a clear picture of what support functionality will be required from SAP during the production process.
	to be utilised to support the production			 Include a designated person to be assigned to each
-	process			production line project team from the beginning who is responsible for SAP's ability to support the production
				 process. Design a data entry process which ensures only accurate data
				in entered into SAP
ľ				 Design a data cleansing process to continually clean any inaccurate data

<u>- 15 - 1</u>

February 2014 59 1084

Recommendations – Assembly Location

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Delays due to more than two assembly lines located in Koedoespoort

Production interruption due to industrial action

Locomotive price increase due to OEM required to operate from TE Durban site Spread delivery, isk through assembling to comotive secons several to a second delivery of the suppliers who have an assembly facility. It mit assembly lines at KDS to two lines unless the cant a provide a defailed plan of where and by when a third or four thil new out the set up at Koedoes poorts.

 TExcolocate the OEM with the least established local operations to minimise the impact of this costs
 TExcode velop a negotiation strategy compilising of the cost comparison between (Cattieng and KweZillth Natalicouse as leverage to minimise costs)

> February 2014 60

1085

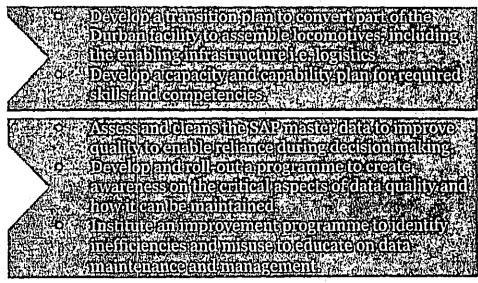


Recommendations – Assembly Location

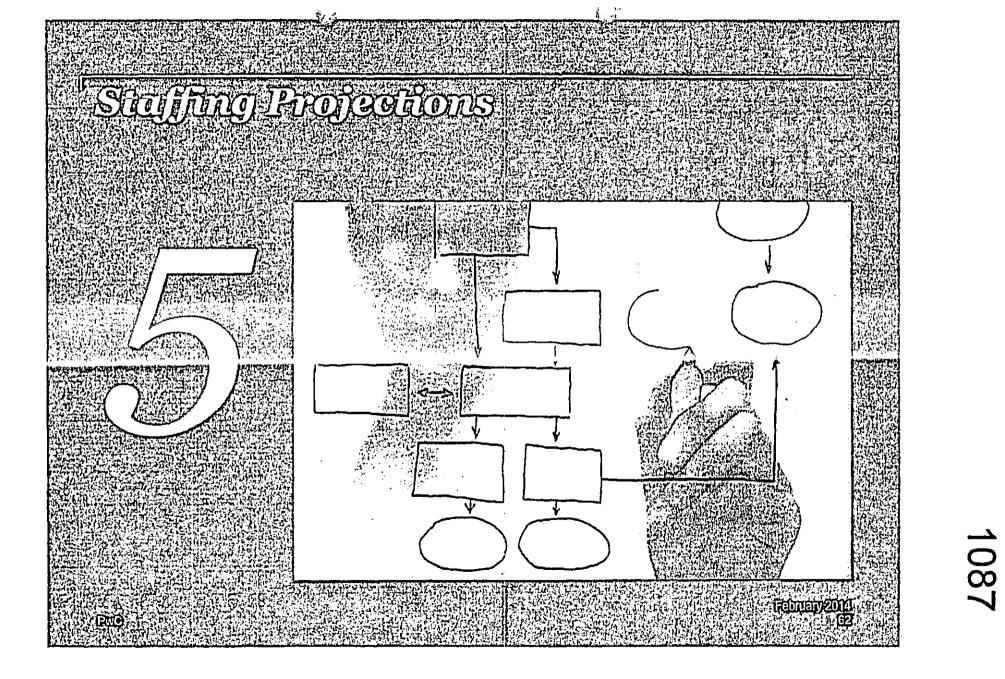
The following recommendations are made to address the mitigation actions proposed to address the medium and high risk areas:

Durban site has not been used to build locomotives

Inaccurate and incomplete data in SAP impacts the ability to make production decision



February 2014 61 1086



Slide on staffing ramp up required

The following information was obtain from the TE management team on the staffing requirements for the assembly of the 1064 locomotives:

	Required			Existing			New Hires			Additional Shift		
	Electric	Diesel	Total	Electric	Diesel	Total	Electric	Diesel	Total	Electric	Diesel	Total
New Build - Final Assembly, Tes and Commision	349	267	616	140	60	200	209	207	416	336	254	590
RSE Carbody and Bogie Fabrication	170	140	310	125	40	165	45	100	145	163	133	296
Bogie Assembly	26	20	46	12	12	24	14	8	22	25	19	44
Wheel Set Assembly	8	8	16	6	6	12	2	2	4	8	8	16
Traction Motor Assembly	6	6	12	4	4	8	2	2	4	6	6	12
Supply Chain	13	13	25	4	3	7	9	10	19	3	3	6
Total		_	1026			416			610		•	964

- TE must hire an additional 610 staff, on either contract or full time basis, to fill the requirements of four assembly lines
- Staff ramp up is planned to occur from Aug 2015 to April 2016.
- TE will need to hire an additional estimated 964 staff to increase production to a full second shift across all assembly lines.

PwC

February 2014 63 1088

There are some gaps in required skills which will need addressing

1022

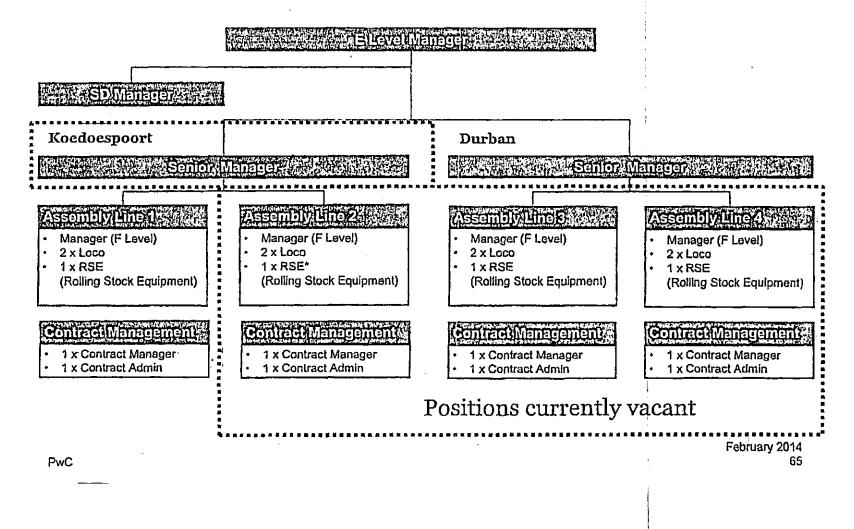
٩

Required Skill	Gap	Comments
Project Management		 Historically TE has done what is required to meet delivery schedules TE do not have proven project management experience relating to projects of this size and complexity Do not currently follow all the practices we would expect to see of a specialist project management organisation
Diesel Locomotive As <u>sem</u> bly		 TE have good experience with a few individuals regarding Diesel locomotive assembly They will need additional skills to manage four separate lines
Electrical Locomotive Assembly		 Currently TE's Electrical locomotive experience is limited to upgrades and modifications. TE has commenced the assembly of 95 CSR Electrical locomotives with the first delivery due on 6 May 2014 This will provide TE with significant experience in assembly electric locomotives.
Procurement		 Gap does not exist in skills but there is a gap in number of skilled staff. (See following page for vacancy details)
Expediting		 In the past expediting has been an issue for TE. Over time they have been improving but it is still presenting problems
SAP utilisation		 Has in the past been an issue for TE. Over time they have been improving but it is still presenting problems
PwC		February 2014 64

1089

Proposed Supply Chain Management Structure

Supply Chain Management proposed organisation structure to accommodate the additional procurement requirements for the Koedoespoort and Durban plants.



0057-0368-0001-0107

1090

TE Staffing- Risk Summary

۳. . : ۲

The following risk assessment was performed for the building of staffing requirements. Mitigation actions are proposed which should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

Ş

	Immacle
TE will have a short hiring lead time as they will not identify the actual number and	
skills of staff required until a few months prior to production commencement when	
Standard Operating Procedures are completed.	
	3
requirements until the begin production. If an additional shift is required there will	
be a very short widow of time to bire a large number of additional staff.	
Contracted labour on assembly lines will slow down production rates in an effort to	
extend contract duration	
Recruitment department at TE cannot handle the processing of 610 new staff in the	2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
timeframe required.	
HR's ability to on-board additional staff in required timeframe may delay production	3
of locomotives	
	TE will have a short hiring lead time as they will not identify the actual number and skills of staff required until a few months prior to production commencement when Standard Operating Procedures are completed. TE will not know if they need to work additional shifts to meet production requirements until the begin production. If an additional shift is required there will be a very short widow of time to hire a large number of additional staff. Contracted labour on assembly lines will slow down production rates in an effort to extend contract duration Recruitment department at TE cannot handle the processing of 610 new staff in the timeframe required. HR's ability to on-board additional staff in required timeframe may delay production

* 1 = Low, 2 = Medium, 3 = High

PwC

February 2014 66 1091

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01378

TE Assembly location - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

č.

The following mitigation strategies were developed, for which the medium to high risk should be considered for implementation:

1	Short hiring lead time due to the need to identify the actual number and skills of staff required.	Low	A Hrailmon for Occurrence High	 Identify conservator estimates of numbers early and bring potential staff through hiring process. Make final decisions on hiring numbers once SOP are developed.
2	Lack of foresight on the number of people required to meet production demands.	High	Low	 Develop staffing contingency plan for a partial second shift Identify a pool of potential staff who have completed most of the screening process. Identify recruitment consultants who could be utilised to speed up hiring process. Utilise overtime to achieve increased production levels until additional staff can be hired.
3	Recruitment department at TE unable to handle the processing of 610 new staff in the timeframe required.	Medium	High	 Develop plans to understand workload and timing. Start process early to spread workload out over next 18 month. Outsource recruitment screening process if required

February 2014 67 THE PARTY OF

1092

PwC

TE Assembly Line Set-up - Risk Assessment & Mitigation

	1 mphets	Askellhund of S Occurrence Si	Milligation Strategy and a strategy
HR's ability to on-board additional staff in	High	Medium	Draw from pool of previously employed Transnet staff
required timeframe may delay production of			Reduce required employee skill level through detail SOPs, as well as
locomotives			OEM onsite training and assisting in development of SOP's
			 Review opportunity to contract out initial employee screening
			process
			Review opportunities to divert resources from other programs of
•			work such as refurbishments, coaches and wagons.
			 Seek opportunities to outsource the manufacture of components to
			reduce need to increase staff. (See risk 4 below) as well as pre-
			assembly of certain components by suppliers
			Build capacity during the current GE / CSR contracts (employ more
		,	than needed for training purposes, carry over to 1064 contract)
			HR to form part of the Project Management team envisaged for Phase
			1 of project(s)

1093

PwC

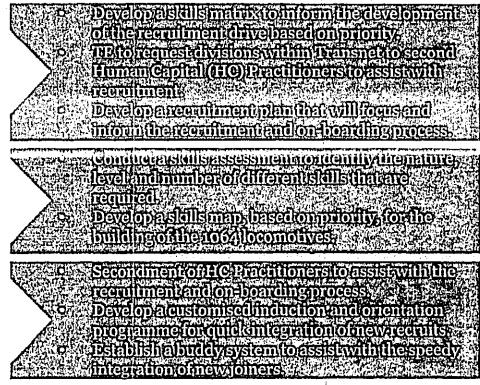
Recommendations – Staffing Requirements

The following recommendations are made to address the mitigation actions proposed to address the medium and high risk areas:

Short hiring lead time due to the need to identify the actual number and skills of staff required

Lack of foresignt on the number of people required to meet production demands

Recruitment department at TE unable to handle the processing of 610 new staff in the timeframe required



February 2014 69 094

PwC

Recommendations – Staffing Requirements

The following recommendations are made to address the mitigation actions proposed to address the medium and high risk areas:

Delay in production of locos due to HR's inability to onboard additional staff in required timeframe Developacestomised induction and orientation programme for quick integration of new developments Developace of the second se

1095

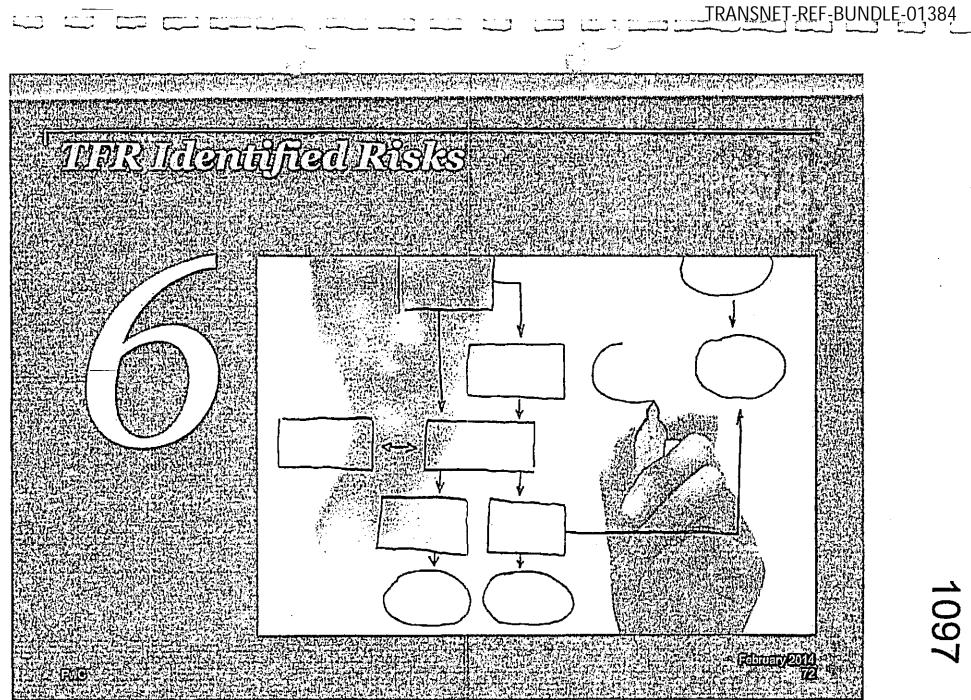
Recommendations for staffing requirements

The following recommendations are made on recruitment and on-boarding of staff depending on the delivery schedule that is adopted for the 1064 locomotives:

- Once TE assembly workload is finalised, TE needs to develop a more detailed staffing plan by assembly line and location. The staffing plan should include details on skills, number and timing. TE needs to make a contingency plans should a partial second shift be required.
- TE Recruitment team should develop a plan on how they can on-board the additional staff in the timeframes required. The plan should include a contingency plans should a partial second shift be required.

February 2014 71 9601

PwC



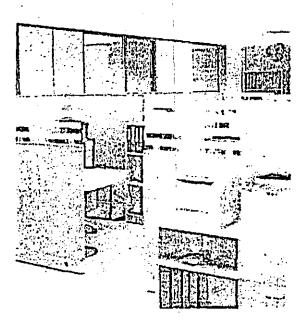
Outcome from Interaction with TFR

Ad hoc and a formal sessions were held with TFR to understand their status given their input into the design and commissioning of the locomotives.

The key areas which were discussed with TFR were:

- Readiness for review and approval of locomotive designs
- Locomotive delivery schedules
- High level operational readiness of TFR for the 1064 locomotives

A number of risks and concerns were raised by TFR and these are documented in this section of the report.



February 2014 73 8601

PwC-----

TFR Issues and concerns regarding TE completing locomotive assembly

.

The following risk assessment was compiled based on the outcome of the discussions held with TFR. Mitigation actions are proposed which should be considered for the medium to high risk areas. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

1	Maintenance and MOP5 will suffer as a consequence of TE changing focus	
2	TE do not have a good track record of project management and do not have the project management skills or experience to manage the ramp up of 4 OEM assemble lines	
3	Testing facilities at Durban are not sufficient. They will need to be upgraded or increased testing time allowed for in delivery schedule.	1 3
4	TFR are required to conduct design approvals on two Electrical locomotives simultaneously and/or two Diesel locomotives simultaneously	
5	TFR's infrastructure cannot handle the delivery of greater than 300 locomotives per year (25 per month)	

* 1 = Low, 2 = Medium, 3 = High

PwC

February 2014 74 1099

2

Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies

The following mitigation strategies were developed, for which the medium to high risk should be considered for implementation. Low risks should be monitored so that they do not escalate.

1	Negative impact on maintenance and MOPS as a consequence of TE changing focus	High	Occurrence	 Draw from pool of previously employed Transnet staff Draw from pool of previously employed Transnet staff Reduce required employee skill level through detail SOPs, as well as OEM onsite training and assisting in development of SOP's Review opportunity to contract out initial employee screening process
2	TE does not have the required project management skills or experience to manage the ramp up of 4 OEM assemble lines	High	High	 Ensure TE appoint a project manager with demonstrated experience in managing project of this size and complexity Utilise a detailed project timeline to manage the assembly line start-up and ramp up. Utilise a proven project management methodology e.g. PMBOK Ensure OEM maintains responsible for TE assembly line start up and delivery schedule Implement a project management status reporting process to ensure all stakeholder are kept informed of progress
3	Testing facilities at Durban are not adequate. They will need to be upgraded or in increased testing time allowed for in delivery schedule.	Low	High	 Only assemble Diesel locomotives in Durban as thee requirement for test facilities is less demanding. Id Electric locomotives are to be tested in Durban then they must allow for the additional testing time in the delivery schedule.

February 2014 75 1.11

1100

PwC

TANK TO THE TANK THE PLANE

Risk Assessment and Mitigation Strategies

र्ड

		Impact :	Occurrences	MilletionStratesy
4	TFR required to conduct design approvals on two Electrical locomotives simultaneously and/or two Diesel locomotives simultaneously	High	High	 Stagger design reviews so that only one electrical and one diesel locomotive's design review is conducted at any one time. Complete the design reviews of the two known OEMs (GE and Core) must as these will take less time. Compete the design review of the two unknown OEMs second (BT and CNR) Investigate contracting in additional skills Investigate opportunity to seconder TE engineers to assist in
5	TFR's infrastructure unable to handle the delivery of greater than 300 locomotives per year (25 per month)	High	High	 design review process. TTR to understand what items/actions are on the critical path preventing receiving of more locomotives. (If they don't already) Make informed decisions on TFR's real ability to receive more locomotives onto the rail network and which type of locomotive can be received. (Do not want to pay a penalty to increase loco production when they cannot be utilised by TFR)

February 2014 76 1101

PwC

Recommendations – TFR Identified Risks

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Negative impact on maintenance and MOPS as a consequence of TE changing focus

Insufficient project management skills and experience to manage the ramp up of four OEMs

Inadequacy of testing facilities at the Durban site www.comencesub-confineding/filemetintenance/function/to fmprovertisd/afterfion/to/focusences www.comencestreets filed/toevaluet/aftermicencestreets filed/toevaluet/aftermicen

 Ustoappoin aprogrammanages with experience of similar sized and complexity projects.
 Contract railengineers to assist with the production set up and ramp up activities.
 Empower experienced technicians to carry out routine.
 Empower experienced technicians to carry out routine.

A Develop attrabilition planto cup grading the Durban site operations to the required testing facility and the required test of Compileater explant or the procurement of the required to test and weighing equipments

> February 2014 77

102

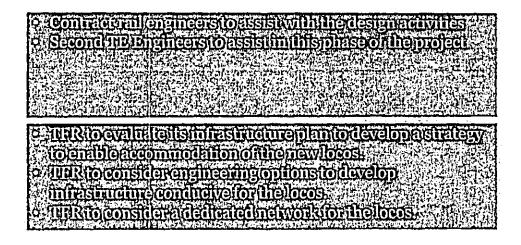
PwC

Recommendations – TFR Identified Risks

The following mitigation recommendations are made to address the medium and high risk areas:

Inadequate resources to approve the designs for the 2 Diesel and 2 Electric locomotives

TFR's infrastructure unable to handle the delivery of greater <u>than 300 locomotives</u> per year



February 2014 78

"The information contained in this publication by PwC is provided for discussion purposes only and is intended to provide the reader or his/her entity with general information of interest. The Information is supplied on an "as is" basis and has not been compiled to meet the reader's or his/her entity's individual requirements. It is the reader's responsibility to satisfy him or her that the content meets the individual or his/ her entity's requirements. The information should not be regarded as professional or legal; advice or the official opinion of PwC. No action should be taken on the strength of the information without obtaining professional advice. Although PwC take all reasonable steps to ensure the quality and accuracy of the information, accuracy is not guaranteed, PwC, shall not be liable for any damage, loss or liability of any nature incurred directly or indirectly by whomever and resulting from any cause in connection with the information contained herein."

© PwC Inc. [Registration number 1998/012055/21]("PwC"). All rights reserved. PwC refers to the South African member firm, and may sometimes refer to the PwC network. Each member firm is a separate legal entity. Please see www.pwc.co.za for further details,



Transret SOC Ltd. Registration Number 1990/000900/30

Private Bag X47 Johannesburg 2000 Tel: 011 584 0509 Fax: 011 774 9978 TRANSNE

(micht mö

MEMORANDUM

www.transnet.net

To: Mr. Brian Molefe, Group Chief Executive, SOC Ltd

13 Girton Road.

Parktown

2193

From: Mr. Siyabonga Gama, Chief Executive, Transnet Freight Rail

Date: December 2, 2013

SUBJECT: SEEKING APPROVAL TO ISSUE STEP 6 FINAL CLARIFICATIONS FOR 599 NEW DUAL VOLTAGE ELECTRIC AND 465 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS

PURPOSE:

1) The purpose of this memo is to seek approval from the GCE to issue step 6 (financial) clarifications.

BACKGROUND:

- 2) The tender for the procurement of the 1064 Electric and Diesel locomotives was issued on the 13 July 2012 and after various extensions it closed on Tuesday, 30 April 2013.
- 3) The evaluation criteria and methodology was approved by the GCE.
- 4) The evaluation methodology was to follow a 6 step evaluation process.
- 5) The evaluation process have been finalised for the following steps;
 - 4.1 Step One Test for Administrative Responsiveness
 - 4.2 Step Two Test for Substantive Responsiveness
 - 4.3 Step Three Local Content
 - 4.4 Step four Supplier Development & BBBEE Score Card
 - 4.5 Step five Technical valuations

6) On completion of the evaluations Transnet Internal Auditors reviewed the results.

DISCUSSION:

7) Whilst the Cross Functional Evaluating Team (CFET) is busy with the evaluations for step 6 financial, they were number of challenges around Transnet Engineering being a subcontractor as prescribed in the Request for Proposal.

- 8) Challenges around TE are as follows:
 - certain tenderers did not reflect TE as a major subcontractor,
 - tenderers who used TE as a subcontractor did not indicate a separate price if another facility that is owned by the private sector were to be used,
 - other tenderers that used TE as the prescribed subcontractor they also provided a price if they were to use other subcontractor.
- 9) Issuing clarifications will assist in making sure that the CFET compare all the tenderers on the same basis and that the pricing information which is being compared is on the similar basis.

1106

10) Following darifications will be issued on the 02 December 2013 and will close on the 04 December 2013. The clarification will only be sent to the tenderers who have indicated that they will use TE and the clarification will be as stated below.

a) To tenderers that used TE as the prescribed subcontractor:

Kindly confirm

- the percentage that will be subcontracted to TE for 599 COCO Locomotives / 465 Diesel Locomotives and
- what is the value (TE portion) et your bid price per locomotive for 599 COCO Locomotives/_465 Diesel Locomotives and
- 11) As we receive the requested documents from tenderers CFET will finalise the evaluations and issue a full report for step 6 and approval for short: sting/award which will include negotiations

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

12) The estimated cost for the acquisitient of the 1064 locomotives (including initial component float) comprising 599 new Electric and 465 new Diesel locomotives over the period 2012/13 to 2018/19 is R38,146 m.

Page 2 of 3

RECOMMENDATION:

E SA

13) It is recommended that the GC: approves the issuing of step 6 final (financial) clarifications.

RECOMMENDED BY:

ani-

Mr. Thansanga Jiyane Chief Procurement Officer: Transne' Freight Rail Date: 02/12/13

SUPPORTE b∧B`

Mr. Siyabooga Gama Chiar Executive: Transnet Freight Fail Date: DOL3 ·12 · 0 2

APPROVED/ NOT APPROVED 1: 7

Mr. Brian Molefe Group Chief Executive: Transner Sol Limited Date: 2.12.13.

Surge

SUPPORTED BY:

Mr. Anoj Singh Group Chief Financial Officer: Transnet SOC Limited Date: CLINICAL

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01395 Appendix 53

freight rail

1RANSNER8

Mr. Santhosh Pillay GE South Africa Technologies (Pty) Ltd 130 Gazelle Avenue Corporate Park South Midrand

Tel: 011 237 0000 Cell: 082 453 1844 Email: santhosh.pillay@ge.com Mr. Thamsanga Jiyane Transnet Freight Rail 15 Girton Road Parktown Johannesburg 2193

Tel.: 011 584 0589 Fax: 011 773 0858 Email: Thamsanga.Jiyar. :@transnet.net

Date: December 2, 2010

Ref: TFRAC-HO-8609

Dear Tenderer,

TENDER NO.: TFRAC-H0-8609 DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY OF 465 NEW DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE G NERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS (GFB)

Your tender dated 30 April 2013 refers.

Transnet has realised that the statement about TE (TRE) contained in the RFP has is d to different interpretations by tenderers regarding the scope of work for TE.

In an effort to fully consider every possible factor, Transnet requires the following confication:

1.	What would be the Rand Impact on your price per locomotive if you did not use TE as a local subcontractor, but used an alternative local private sector subcontractor?	F.	
2.	What would your price per locomotive be if you did not use TE as a local subcontractor but used an alternative local private sector subcontractor?	F	

Please do not submit or resubmit any information in addition to the Informatic required in the returnable schedule.

Transnet reserve the right to issue further request for clarification.

Failure to comply may prejudice your bld submission.

Transnet SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30

15 Girton Rd Inyanda 2 Parktown Johannesburg

2193

Transnet Freight Rail is an Authorised Finlancial Services Provider FSP 18828

Private Bag x47 Johannesburg South Africa, 2000 T +27 11 544 9500 F +27 11 544 9597

freightraŭ-tir.net

Directors: ME Mixvanazi (Charmon) B Nolače" (Group Chief Executive) MA Facuatri Y Forbes HD Gazendam NP Mixasana N Moola NR Njeka IM Sha na 18 Skosana E Tshabatala DLJ Tshepe A Singh" (Group Chief Hinantal Officer) Executive

0368-0001-0125



The envelope is to be deposited in the Transnet Freight Rail tender box which is located at Inyanda No 1, Ground Floor, 21 Wellington Road Parktown, JOHANNESBURG and should be addressed as follows:

THE CHAIRPERSON TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL ACQUISITION COUNCIL GROUND FLOOR TENDER BOX Inyanda House 1 21 Wellington Road Parktown

OR

•••

-1

~1

ł.

Clarifications can be emailed to the Secretariat Ms. Prudence Nkabinde and Ms. Loio Sokhela: <u>Prudence.Nkabinde@transnet.net</u> and <u>Loio.Sokhela@transnet.net</u>

Please note that this clarification closes punctually at 12:00 on Wednesday, 04 December 2013.

Yours Faithfully

02/12/13 уМľ

My. Thanksanga Jiyane General Manager: Supply Chain Services

Transnet SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30 15 Girton Rd Inyanda 2 Parkrown Johannesburg 2193 Private Bag x47 Johannesburg South Africa, 2000 T +27 11 544 9500 F +27 11 544 9597

Transnet Freight Rail is an Authorised Financial Services Provider FSP 18828

Directors: ME Mixvanazi (Chakman) & Molefe* (Group Chief Executive) MA fanucchi Y Forbes HD Gazendam NP Movasana N Moola NR Njeke IM Sharma IB Skosana & Tshabalala DLJ Tshepe A Singh' (Group Chief Financial Officer) "Executive

Appendix 54 1110





TRANSNEF

TENDEB NO: TFRAC-HO-8608 THE SUPPLY OF 599 NEW DUEL ELECTRIC LOCOME TWES FOR THE GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS (GFB) Siemens Pty Ltd.: maleoim.longiev@siemer s.com, Private Bag X71, Halfway House, 1685

GLARIFICATION

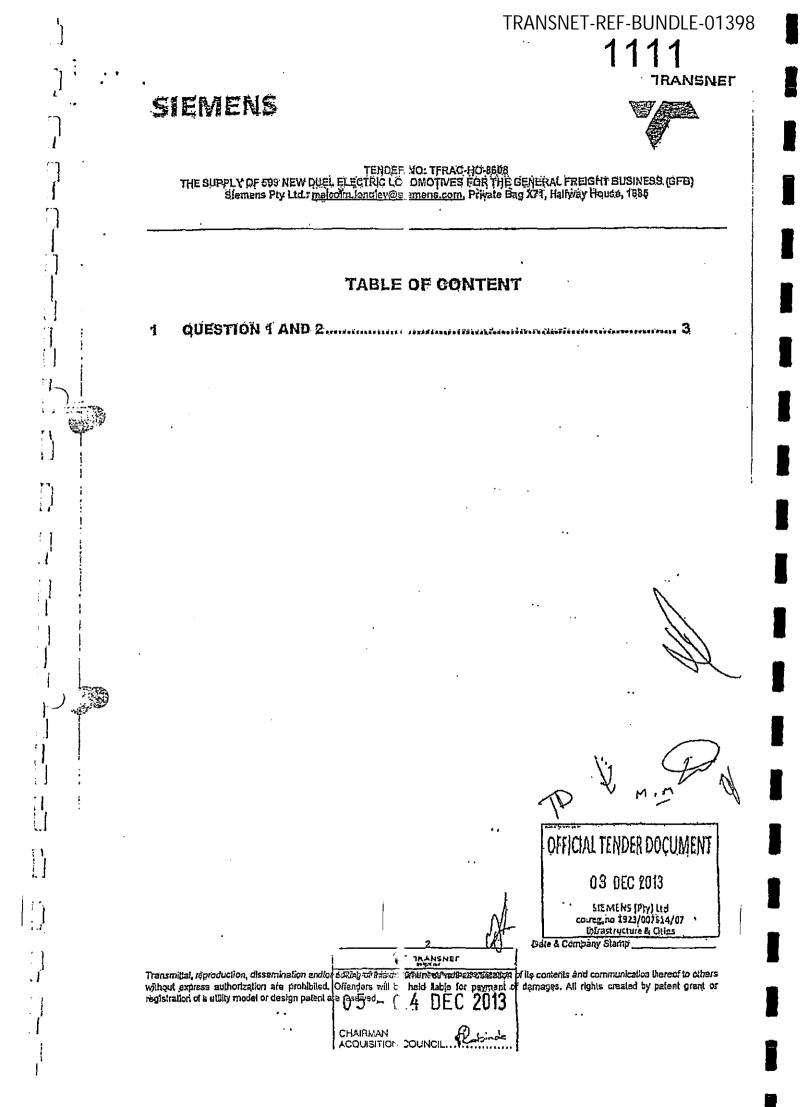
2 DECEMBER 2013

This document provides the answers to the clarification questions received in your letter dated 02. December 2013, For ease of use we have referenced the questions as provided in your letter. Clarity on the method applied in selecting our preferred mechanical supplier is attached in addition.

OFFICIAL TENDER DOCUMENT 03 DEC 2013 SIEMENS (Pty) Ltd co.reg.no 1923/007524/97 Infrastructure & Cities Date & Company Stamp

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or editing of this document stavel as utilization of the contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are prohibited. Offenders, with the transmittation of autility model or design patent are reproducted.

05 - 0 4 DEC 2013









TENDER NO: TERAC-HO-8505 THE SUPPLY OF 599 NEW DUEL EL OTAL LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS - 3FE) Siemens Ply Ltd.: malcolin longlev@slemens.com, Privale Bag X71, Hallivay House, 1685

QUESTION 1 AND 2 1

 What would be the Rand impact on your price per locomotive if you did not use TE as a local subcontractor for 599 Co-Co, but used an alternative local pri ate sector subcontractor? 	R 0.00
2, What would your r ice per locomotive be for 599 Co-Co if you of I not use TE as a local subcontractor but used an alternative local private sector subcontractor?	<u>R</u> 31, 358, 000.00

Notes:

- 3 Our original offer alize ly included the most commercially competitive supplier a fer in respect of the mechan cal portion, and was already declared in our local and in- orted declaration - Annexure 3 0, D and E.
- > We have specified the we would work with either TE or UOW on an equally s open, contractual and comme cial basis;

The above prising is in accordan a with the terms and conditions specified in our original other submitted on the 30th April 2013.

TRANSNEL

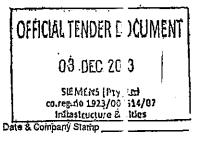
net SOC Limited Reg No. 1990 000100

- 0 4 DEĈ 2013

ð

Divsion Stars

05



0368-0001-0129

Transmittal, reproduction, dissemination and/or diling of this document as well as all ization of its contents and communication thereof to others without express authorization are that a test of the test flavies for payment of demages. All rights created a patent prant or registration of a utility model or the DBS Stripping ColeNAL.

Bombardier

04 December 2013

The Chairperson Transnet Freight Rail Acquisition Council Ground Floor 21 Weilington Road Parktown

Bateleur Place 1st Floor Hertford Office Pari. 90 Bekker Road Vorna Valley 1686 South Africa

26 00 45.24 S 28 06 42 74 E

P 0 Box 16042 Edenglan 1613 South Arrica

TAA SHEF

UEC 2013

BIVE BAR SI THING AS SOC LINE + I BAR NO. 1990 PATHO

04

¥.

Ω

TENDER NO: TFRAC-HO-86 8 DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY OF 399 DUAL VOLTAGE ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINE SS (GFB)

Dear Chairperson,

Your letter of 02 December 2013 refers, and this response also refers to and clarifies our submitted proposal of 30 April 2019.

alternative local private secto subcontractors.

Bombardier Transportation S uth Africa (Pty) submitted our proposal on 30 April 2013, based on our understanding that use of ransnet Engineering (TE) was compulsory. In response o TFR's questions of 02 December, v a have assessed our expected costs and we estimate significant price impact if we were to not us. TE as a local subcontractor for 599 Co-Co, but instead were to use

Private sector alternatives to E not only have significantly lower labour and overhead rates but they are also able to absorb setur, costs as part of longer-term development plans that are in sc ne cases already in implementation. E imbardier Transportation has experience with suitable local suppliers and has in the past discusse this possibility; however in the time available we have not been able to secure any firm quotes from satential private sector subcontractors.

Based on these factors, BT estimates that the price reduction to substitute a local private sector subcontractor for TE scope c uld be R1 905 514 (R863 644 from reduced rates and R1 041 870 from lowered setup costs), which yould result in a per-locomotive price of R29 049 486. This change of subcontractors is not expected to negatively affect Supplier Development or delivery schedule.

Price Sheet, Section 2 Base rices:

Therefore, Bombardier Transportation's indicative response to TFR's clarification request of 02 December 2013 is, according to the same inclusions and assumptions from our offer of 30 April 2013,

not use TE as a loca alternative local private a		(- R 1 905 5 14)
	er locomotive be for 599 Co-Co if you did not ntractor, but used and alternative local private	

Sincere Regards,

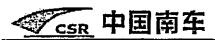
David Anglin

Director, Business Development LOCOMOTIVES Bombardier Transportation

Bombardier Transportation South A. Ica (Pty) L1d Company Registration No.1985/01140 /07 VAT Registration No. 4280158546 Chalrman: Alan Flint

Chief Country Representative: Aub. y Letwane Non Executive Directors: Violetia D. 3, Dumisa Diambulo, Armstrong Ngcobo, Paul Sarapson ACQUISTION GOUNCIL Executive Directors: Sajeeth Dayan vd, Calvin Feter, Aubrey Letwane, Christinah Matolo, Jonan Van Biljon

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01401 1114 P1:490 5



To: Prudence.Nkabinde Acquisition Council Secretariat

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

Inyanda House 1, 21 Wellington Road, Parktown, Johhanesburg, South Africa

E-mail: <u>Prudence.Nkabinde@transnet.net</u> Lolo.Sokhela@transnet.net Lindiwe.Mdletshe@transnet.net From: Wang Pan General Manager

CSR E-Loco Supply (Pty) Ltd.

1st Floor, China Construction Bank Building, 95 Grayston Drive, Sandton, 2196, Johannesburg

TeI.: +27-10 007 1127 Cell: +27-72 562 5154 Fax: +27-86 599 7734 E-mail: <u>alton@csrzelc.com</u>

Date: 04th December, 2013 Our Ref.: TFRAC-HO-8608/CSRE-004

Description: Response to the Third TFR's Clarification Request regarding the Tender for Supply of 599 New Dual Voltage Electric Locomotives for the General Freight Business (GFB)

Dear Madam or Sir,

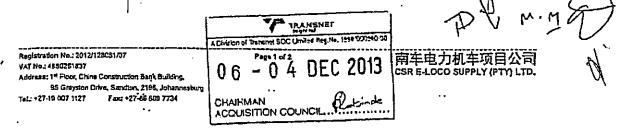
CSR E-Loco Supply (Pty) Ltd. (hereafter as CSR E-Loco) received TFR's Clarification Request sent by Ms. Lindiwe Madletshe on 02nd December, 2013.

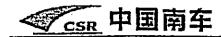
After carefully calculation, CSR would like to provide TFR with the following response based on the offer in our Bid Response Documents submitted on 30th April 2013.

1. What would be the Rand impact on your price per locomotive if you did not use TE as a local subcontractor for 599 Co-Co, but used an alternative local private sector subcontractor?	
2. What would your price per locomotive be for 599 Co-Co if you did not use TE as a local subcontractor but used an alternative local private sector subcontractor?	ÌÌ

Note:

- The price doesn't include any Hedging cost again foreign exchange fluctuation. The above-mentioned price is based on the exchange rate we sated in our Bid Response Documents submitted on 30th April 2013.
- 2. The above-mentioned price doesn't include any price escalation. Please refer to the Index Formula in our Bid Response Documents submitted on 30th April 2013.



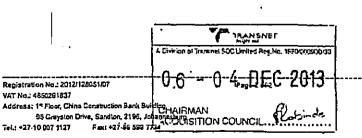


3. The above-mentioned price doesn't include the Spare Parts and Special Tools. The price of the Spare Parts and Special Tools refers to our Bid Response Documents submitted on 30th April 2013.

Best regards,

Wang Pan

General Manager CSR E-Loco Supply (Pty) Ltd





DYA

. .

1

3

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01403 Appendix 55 1116

ELECTRO MOTIVE.

Electro-Motive Diesel Africa (Pty) Ltd. 14, 12th Street, Menlo Park 0081 PO Box 35280 Menio Park 0102 Tel +27 12 346-4036 Fax+27 12 346 6379 Reg 2011/006352/07

9 January 2014

THE CHAIRPERSON TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL ACQUISITION COUNSEL **GROUND FLOOR TENDER BOX** Inyanda House 1 21 Wellington Road Parktown, South Africa C/O Ms. Prudence Nkabinde (prudence.nkabinde@:ransnet.net) and Lolo Sokhela (Lolo.Sokhela@transnet.net)

Subject: Request for "Best and Final Offer" Reference: Transnet letter dated January 4, 2014 garding Tender No: TFRAC-HO-8609

Dear Sir/Madam:

Electro-Motive Diesel Africa (PTY) Ltd. is in receipt fyou letter dated January 4, 2014 regarding Tender No: TFRAC-HO-8609 for the supply of 465 ${\mathbb C}$ esel locomotives, and we are in the process of preparing the responses requested.

Please note that with respect to TFR's request that oldders provide a quotation "using subcontractors of [their] choice not Transnet Engineer 1g"; we trust that this does not allow a bidder who did not previously offer a non-Transnet Engine aring option to now amend their bid to include a new "private sector" offer. If this is the case we ar concerned that this could jeopardize the integrity of the tender process.

We request that Transnet please confirm that the process of submitting a best and final offer will not allow a bidder who did not include a private sector offer in their original bid submission to now Introduce a private sector offer.

Best Regards,

Sibani Mngomezulu **Chief Executive Officer**

TRANSNEL and SOC United Reg No. 1940/009900/1 07 JAN 2014 03. CHAIRMA. Directors: B Graney (Chairman) +, S Mogomezulu* (CO), Thisse

Company Secretary: Barloworld Trust Co Ltd

EMD Africa is a Barloworld, EMD Joint Venture Company, EMD is owned by Progress Rall Services, a Caterpillar Company



Mr. Sibani Mngomezulu Chief Executive Officer Electro-Motive Diesel Africa (Pty) Ltd 14, 12th Street Corner Charles & Brooklyn Street, Menio Park, Pretoria, South Africa 0081

Tel: 012 365 4036 Email: sibanim@emdafrica.com Brian Molefe Transnet SOC Ltd Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johannesburg 2001

Tel.: 011 308 2313 Fax: 011 308 2315 Email: Brian.Molefe@transnet.net

Date: January 21, 2014

Dear Sir,

Srian Molefe, Group Chief Executive

REQUEST FOR BEST AND FINAL OFFER: TENDER No: TFRAC-HO-8609

- The above matter, our letter dated 4 January 2014 and your letter in response dated 9 January 2014 refer.
- 2. We wish to point out that the Request for Proposals in respect of the 465 Diesel Locomotives made it very clear that it is compulsory to use Transnet Engineering (TE) as a subcontractor.
- 3. Based on the above requirement, bidders were not expected to submit a proposal using any private sector company as a subcontractor and it would be very unfair to even consider any offer which included such an option since TE was a compulsory option.
- 4. Should Transnet now consider a private sector option/offer, it will only be fair to give all bidders an opportunity to provide such an offer which our request of 4 January 2014 has done.
- 5. We therefore wish to advise that all bidders have been asked to submit an alternative private sector in their best and final offer in order to ensure that the process is fair to all bidders.

Transpet SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30 Cariton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johannesburg 2001 P.O. Box 72501 Parkview, Johannesburg South Africa, 2122 T +27 11 308 2309 F +27 11 308 2315

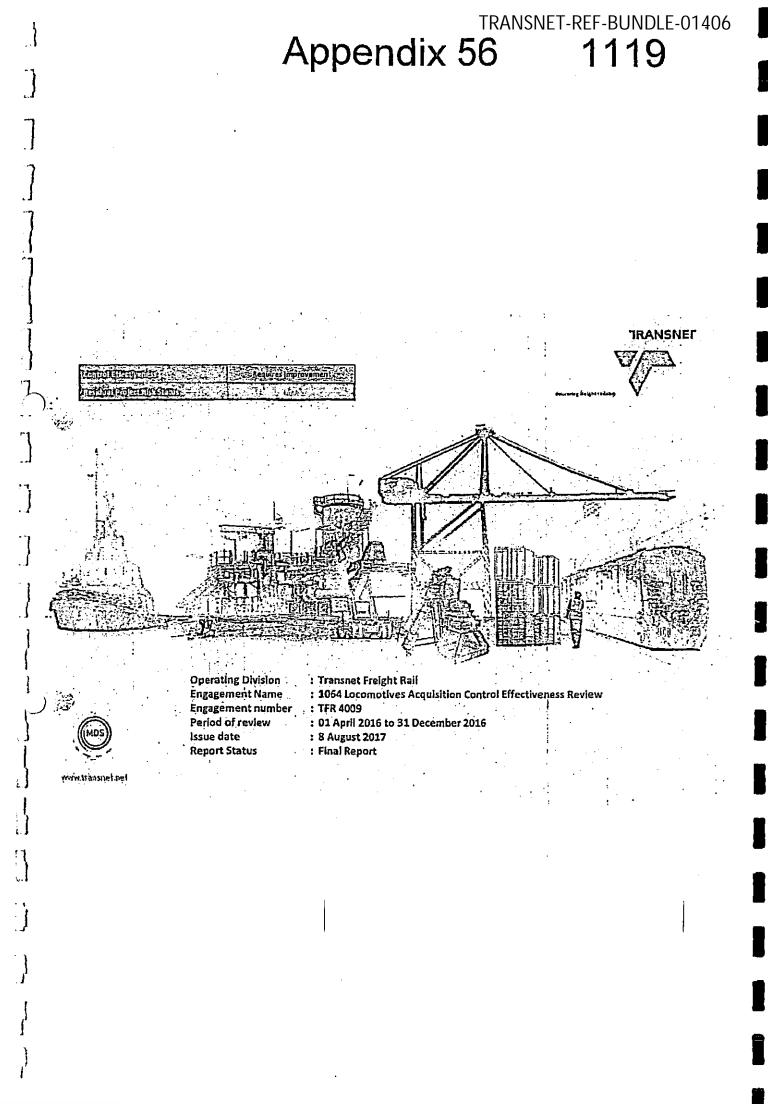
Directors: ME Movanazi (Chairman) & Molefe⁺ (Group Chief Executive) MA Fanucchi Y Fortes HD Gazendam NP Moxasana N Moola NR Njeke 1M Sharma 18 Skosana E Terebalala DLD Tshepe A Singh^{*} (Group Chief Financial Officer) "Erecutive [#] Indian

www.transnat.net

Group Company Secretary: ANC Ceba

6. Based on what is set out above, mansnet is of the view that the integrity of the procurement process has not been jeopardisec.

Yours Faithfully 0- .2 Brian Molefe Group Chief Executive Date: 21.1.14.



8 August 2017

Ms Rita Roper
 Ms Rita Roper
 Seneral Manager: Capital Programme
 Transnet Freight Rail
 Inyanda House

15 Girton Road Parktown 2193

Dear Rita

We have completed our risk based audit of the control effectiveness of the 1064 Locomotives Acquisition project in accordance with the Audit Planning Memorandum signed and dated 05 October 2016. The results of the review are presented in this report.

We value the opportunity to work with you and sincerely appreciate the cooperation and assistance provided to us during the course of this engagement. We will be pleased to further discuss any aspect of our procedures or this report with you or other members of management at your convenience. If you have any questions please contact me on 083 413 7404 or Jaco Hoon on 082 717 1831.

Please note that this report is intended solely for the information and use of the Transnet Audit Committee, Transnet Management, and any other similar governance structures. Yours faithfully

Yours faithfully

H

Johan de la Rey Capital Competency Leader TIA Account Lead; KPMG Transnet Internal Audit Xoliswa Ntshingila GM: Operations Audits

Cc: As per the distribution list

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ACCEPTANCE AND ACTION PLAN COMMITMENT

We as management of Transnet Freight Rail have agreed to the scope of the audit as included in the Engagement Scope Letter dated 11 January 2017.

Mmathaba Sukati

Chief Audit Executive

We have provided all the information requested and attended to the queries raised by internal audit.

We are committed to an improved system of risk, governance and internal controls.

We agree with the findings raised and have developed appropriate sustainable action plans to mitigate the weaknesses identified. The action plans include containment of the findings (if required), in addition root causes for the findings and the related risk impacts have been considered during the development of the mitigating action plans.

We accept the report rating and will monitor progress on the implementation of the actions plans.

On behalf of management

Rita Roper General Manager: Capital Programme Transnet Freight Rall

Date

Strantine Internal Andre (Confidential)

Contents

Section 1: Executive Summary

)...

1

1

(،

هہ مد

· Section 2: Summary of Results
Section 3: Cost and Schedule Analysis
Section 4: Detailed Findings
Section 5: Definitions
Associations and limitations This seport is knewled schiptor the information and use of the Transnet Audit Cannotitee, Transnet Menagement, and any other similar governance structures. This seport may not be disclosed to third parties without prior consent, Transnet Menagement, and any other similar governance structures. This seport may not be disclosed to third parties without prior consent, Transnet internal Audit (TA) therefore assume not separability to any user of the report other than Transnet SGC Limited. Any other persons who choose to rely on this seport do so entirely at their own risk. If is the report of the report of the report other than Transnet SGC Limited. Any other persons who choose to rely on this seport do so entirely at their own risk. If is the report is the report of the report of the report other than Transnet SGC Limited. Any other persons who choose to rely on this seport do so entirely at their own risk. If is the report hisk, Furthering is the report light of Transnet's main generation of the person and do to prove the off of the seport of the report lisk. If the report report thisk, Furthering is it the report light of Transnet's main generation of the person and do the person and do the person and do the tert size of the report lisk. If the report report lisk of the report light of Transnet's mannet person the person and extension, it the report the separation and sector separation and dotter trans. If the report lisk person the report light of Transnet's mannet person the person and the replanet separation and the report of the person and the report light of Transnet's maintee mannet person and person the person and the replanet sector set of the report light of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report of the person and the replanet set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set of the report is the set o

Distanting and an and a second s

		TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-C
		••
	·	
	•	
		TRANSNET
Distribution List		
Distribution List		
Distribution List		Chief Executive
Distribution List	Ravi Hale	
Distribution List	Ravi Hale Lloyd Pravesh	Chief Operating Officer
Distribution List	Ravi Male Ravi Male Lloyd Pravesh Nornfugo Geleni	Patrantipa Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Anancial Officer
Distribution List	Ravi Nair Ravi Nair Lloyd Pravish Nornhays Geleni Nite Roper	Chef Operating Officer Chef Operating Officer Chef Rearctal Variages Capital Programme
Distribution List	Ravi Hair Ravi Hair Ubyd Pravesh Nornhayo Geleni Rita Roper Gene Beilings	Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Chief Manager: Capital Programme Extendive Manager: Planning and Gevernative
Distribution list	Ilitiup Ravi Hale Ubyd Fravesh Nornhaye Galeni Rite Roper Gene Bellings Undwe Meletahe	Diel Executive Chiel Executive Chiel Properting ClExer Olief Anoncial Officer General Manager: Capital Programma Executive Manager: Planning and Gevernative General Manager: Scatting
Distribution List	ILiture Ravi Noir Uoyd Pravesh Nornhaye Geieni Rite Roper Gene Bellegs Lindiwe Meletahe Briten Monaka B	Chief Executive Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Ananctal Officer Chief Ananctal Officer Chief Ananctal Officer Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Flancing Executive Manager: Capital Flancing
Distribution List	ILiture Ravi Nair ILiture Ravi Nair Ubyd Pravesh Normhayo Geleni Nite Roper Gene Bellegs Lindhve Meletahe Briten MonaisaB Prikide Harris	Chiel Executive Chiel Executive Chiel Executive Chiel Anarctal Officer Chiel Anarctal Officer General Manager: Capital Programma Executive Manager: Planning and Gevernature General Manager: Sci Sourcing Executive Manager: Capital Planning Project Director
Distribution list	ILITER Ravi Hair Ravi Hair Upyd Pravesh Nornhayo Geleni Rite Roper Gene Beilegs Lindhue Meletahe Briten Meneka I Friklie Haris Garry Pita	
Distribution List	ILiture Ravi Nair Lipyd Pravesh Nornkaye Geieni Nia Roper Gene Bellegs Lindiwe Meletahe Briten Monaka B Frikkie Harris Genry Pita Miamuli Suthelezi	Chief Executive Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Ananger: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme General Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Planning Executive Manager: Capital Planning Executive Manager: Capital Planning Executive Manager: Capital Planning Composition Officer Composition Officer Composition Officer
Distribution List	Ilititute Ravi Hair Uoyd Pravesh Nornhayo Geleni Nite Roper Gene Bellegt Undhwe Meletzhe Briten Monsica Frikile Harris Garry Pha M'amuli Bethelezi Eddia Underso	
	Iditure Ravi Nair Lloyd Pravesh Nornbaye Geleni Nite Roper Gene Bellegt Lindiwe Meletahe Briten Monaka I Frikke Haris Genry Pita M'amull Suthelezi Eddla Undeque Deon Strowig Niche Admath	
	Ilitium Rawi Hair Lloyd Pravesh Nornbaye Galeni Nita Roper Gene Bellargi Lindiwe Meletahe Briten Monaka® Frikile Harris Garry Phia M'amu® Buthefect Eddia Undeque Deon Strowlig Direbo Moephuß	Chief Executive Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Chief Ananger: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Planning Executive Manager: Capital Planning Project Director Capital Manager: Capital Planning General Manager: Capital Planning General Manager: Capital Planning Capital Operating Officar Capital Operating Officar Capital Complexity officar Capital Manager: Group Risk and Complexity Acting General Manager: Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Sagulatory Officer
	Ilition Ravi Nair Uoyd Pravesh Nornhayo Geleni Nite Roper Gene Bellingt Undhwe Meletzine Briten Monskall Frikkle Harris Garry Pha Mfamull Buthelezt Eddia Undeque Deon Struwig Diseba Absephull Stave NtzakibaGobedo	Chief Executive Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Control Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Planning Executive Manager: Capital Planning Frojet: Director Croup Chief Prancial Officer General Manager: Group Rick and Compliance Acting General Manager: Group Rick and Compliance Acting General Manager: Officer Chief Corporate and Asgutatory Officer Executions
	Ilition Ravi Hair Upyd Pravesh NornAyo Geleni Nite Roper Gene Bellegs Undhwe Meleszhe Briten Meneisell Frikkle Harris Garry Pita M'amull Bisthelezi Eddia Umdeque Deon Strowig Direbo Absephuli Sizwe NiszkibaGobedo Mmathaba Sula id	Chief Executive Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Chief Operating Officer Chief Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Programme Executive Manager: Capital Planning Froject Director Change Chief Prancial Officer Change Chief Prancial Officer General Manager: Group Risk and Compliance Acting General Manager: Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Corporate and Reporting and Tacation Chief Audit Executive

21-	1.1	किल्लेन्द्री	Gioffy 2	[Diony] .	PriorityA	PIDING
		0	1	1	1	G
		- C	annan a			al mean
		ťa	introl Effecth	eness Finding	ş	
4.2.1	Notor: to date Transn		1.1			
42.2 Further project delays may result in critical skills shortages					lis People	
						1 1

1.1 Basis of Overall Report Classification

The overall results of the engagement indicate that limited reliance can be placed on the _______ operating effectiveness of controls relating to 1054 Locomotives Acquisition project, ________ 'since a number of findings rated as "Priority 2", "Priority 3" and "Priority 4" has identified Instances indicative of "limited assurance". This report (control effectiveness) is therefore rated as "Requires Improvement".

1074 Loconolive Accultion Project Review 2016 (17) Transfer Trephy Init

1.2 Basis of Overall Residual Risk Classification

Despite management and executive management's best efforts, there are a number of project success factors thetremain at risk and could possibly affect the cost and on-time completion of the project. The <u>residual risk</u> pertaining to the project is therefore considered to be <u>high</u>:

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01410

1123

TRANSNEL

Ϋ́

Trentnet Intensi Audit (conidental

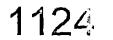
- At the time of the review, agreement was not yet reached with BT on the conditions attached to the revised delivery schedule. TFR is comfortable with the revised delivery schedule but did not accept the conditions (possible increase in costs) attached to the revised schedule. Negotilations are still in progress. To date, R4.9bn has been paid to BT (as per USA) with no locomotives accepted into service. BT continues to experience financial difficulty.
- GE and CSR continue tracking behind schedule. Penalties have already been issued to GE in 2015. TFR is awaiting formal feedback from CSR on reasons for delays after which penalties will be issued, if required.
- CNR's revised delivery schedule (with no increase in costs) was only recently agreed (May 2027), with the first six locomorives expected to be accepted in September 2017.

TIA takes cognisance of the fact that the agreed changes to the originally contracted delivery schedules has <u>thus far not resulted in an increase in ETC</u> and that the extended delivery schedules has cash flow benefits for Transnet.

1.3 Introduction

B

The implementation of Transnet's Market Demand Strategy (MDS) continues to bring about fundamental changes to Transnet's current business processes and its internal control environment. The MDS initiatives have introduced significant emerging risks to the business environment specifically due to material commitments on the locomotive replacement programme combined with a worsening economy and pressure on volumes and consequently capital alfordability. As a result, it is imperative that TIA provides management with a view of the level of the adequacy and effectiveness of existing controls within Transnet's key business processes (KBP) in response to the significant changes in Transnet's risk profile.



1.4 Background to the Engagement

1

٠

-)

٤.

TFR is in the process of procuring 1054 new locamotives (465 diesel and 599 electric) System four Original Eq. pment Manufacturers (OEMs).

Transmet's procurem $_{\rm eff}$ at strategy for the acquisition of 1064 new locomotives, includes the following key as:

 Alignment with : : Government of South Africa's socio-aconomic policy framework; and

Increasing local . Intent through developing skills, creating jobs, and transferring technology.

TFR entered into fix. price contracts in 2014 with each of the DEMs to supply and deliver the 1064 loco otives. In turn, the DEMs entered into contractual errangements with TE to commanulo ure the majority of the locometives in South Africa. -

Under the agreemen TFR contracted with the four OEMs (and TE), to deliver the four classes of locomotive. Is indicated below:

O.∎.⊻	(A. Classifi et al.	· Ornin	् (<u>Coss(Budgal)</u> ;
China South Rail (CSR)	22£	359	R18.Cbn
China North Rail (CNR)	4SD	232	R10.0bn
General Electric (GE)	44D	233	R8.4bn
Bombardier Transportation (91)	23E	240	R13.1 bn
Contingency			84.9bn
Toral		1064	854.4ba

This review focused σ_{-} the TFR / OEM relationship to ensure that 1064 locomotives are delivered within the π_{-} proved budget, at the correct quality and on schedula.

As at the 2015/17 f incluive arend, 44% of the R54.4bn has been incurred wit: 19% of locomotives delive I and accepted. It should be noted that there is no direct correlation betwee: tash flow incurred versus locomotives delivered, due to revious contractual prapay ints to OEMs relating to factory set-up, relacation etc. It should also be not distant a 1064 Health Check review was performed in C of the

2016/17 Financial ys - . The focus of the Health Check Review was on the control design adequacy, hence the review only focused on the control affectiveness testing that is based on the Health Check's control design adequacy assessment (rating: Arguires improvement).

1.5 Objectives f the Key Business Process (KBP)

The objective of the \pm ty Business Process is to effectively plan, organise and co. dinate resources and projet \pm activities to bring about the successful completion of the pecific project goals and \pm jectives to support operations and strategy of the C trailing Division. These incluing

- To ensure that 1 > project budget and schedule are managed in a controlimanner in line - h approved procedures
- Delivery of goo: and services on time, within budget, scope and quality related and in accordar - with co-stractual obligations

1.6 Significant sks for the Project

In terms of the En.: ; ement Notification Letter, the following significant rts — were indicated;

- Deficiencies in () ject management practices may have a negative impact in the timely delivery to the project as well as potential budget overruns;
- Continuous cha 2s in the market conditions that could have negative imp t on the programme - d project business case; and
- Funding available γ that could necessitate the delayed completion of the a_{-} etc, with resultant c^{-1} escalation.

0641 aconsive= Actuality	Constanting The Property Constants of the Constant of the Cons	transmantanan Kudugeon endel
ļ	16 V composer - Coultin	articlesions are an an an an an an an an an an an an an

٠

TRANSNET

Engagement Objective(s) 1.7

The main objective of the 1054 Locomotives Acquisition project review was to assess the $\mathcal{R}_{2}^{(1)}$ operational effectiveness of controls in terms of the expenditure and timelines committed in the Locomotive Supply Agreements (LSAs). Other objectives of this review Induded:

- Assess the reliability of project progress reporting, in terms of schedule (milestones), costing and supplier development;
- Assess the project schedule integrity (validity, completeness and accuracy); and Determine that project scope management and validation is governed and executed in line with the set policies and procedures and LSA.

1.8 Engagement Scope and Approach

As documented in the approved Scope Letter and in line with the approved Annual internal Audit Plan for 2015/17 FY, this engagement was executed in line with the scope and approach agreed to with management. The following are the key highlights of the sgreed engagement scope and approach:

1.8.1 Engagement Scope

The scope of the review included control effectiveness testing of the following areas: Cost Management and FFC

- Contracting and Contract Management
- Legal Status of Contracts .
- Operational Readiness
- Regular Reporting and Warrant Management
- Risk Management
- Skills and Resource Management
- Supplier Development and Local Content

1.8.2 Engagement Approach

TIA followed a risk-based approach to ensure focus on significant risks that could prevent management from achieving their operational objectives. TIA evaluated the adequacy and effectiveness of controls in managing these significant risks down to an acceptable

management of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second s

level and developed recommendations for enhancements or improvements where refevant. TA's aucht approach was mainly a top-down risk-based approach, which entailed the

following:

- The identification of significant risks and related controls. This was performed as part of the 1064 Health Check review in September 2016
- Evaluation of the adequacy of controls to manage related risks. This was performed as part of the 1054 Health Check review in September 2016
- Evaluation of the effectiveness of controls that are deemed to be adequate This Internal Audit Report, highlighting audit deficiencies and recommendations is
- presented to Management for their comments and actions plans Follow-up up adequacy (Health Check) review.

18.3 Scope Exclusions Whilst we audited controls around the key processes and high risk areas agreed between TIA and Management, below are the areas that did not form part of the scope of this engagement:

- Control Adequacy assessment as this was already completed in the 1054 Health Check review performed in September 2016
- An evaluation of the likelihood of project success A review of the full suite of controls as prescribed per the integrated Capital Project Assurance Framework (ICPAF), and the Project Lifecycle Process (PLP)
- Rendering a legal opinion over adequacy of contracts and contract clauses
- Specific assurance regarding engineering, design adequacy and technical specifications
- Testing of operating systems, ITGCs, networks as well as any database
- Fitness for purpose of the capital project and contracts
- DEM / TE manufacturing and related processes, or cost benchmarking.
- Detailed Supplier Development and Local Content verifications.
- Detecting inaccuracies in the documentation presented by Transnet; and Conducting a review of any underlying processes/controls not included in the abovementioned scope.

Strand and an and a straight francis and

0368-0001-0142

TRANSNEL

1.8.4 Scope Limitations

During our review of SD and LC, the TFR Supply Chain Services (SCS) team indicated that we use to confidentiality reasons TIA was not { allowed to make copies of any information pertaining to financial or other SD and LC related information. TIA were only allowed access to view the information in the presence of the TFR SCS team. TFR did however answer all TIA's questions and displayed material / supporting documentation on the screen or in hard copy where required.

1.9 Performance Improvement Observation

The 1064 Locomotive Acquisition project commenced prior to the implementation of the Transnet Programme Management Framework and Capital Operating Model.

The investment of R54bn constitutes a material part of the MDS, it also impacts on various ODs (TFR and TE (as a subcontractor)) and is based on a complex contractual structure with four OEMs with various complex objectives relating to Supplier Development and Local Content. It is therefore crucial that governance best practice principles are applied as far as practical to ensure that overall outcomes and benefits of the investment are tracked and realised during the course of execution.

TLA takes cognisance of the fact that various governance structures (e.g. TFR loco Steerco, TE Loco Steerco and Group Loco Steerco) already exist and that these structures all contribute to overall project governance. However, Transnet should consider implementing the latest governance best practices where practically and commercially viable as per praviling frameworks and models to further enhance overall project governance, specifically in the following key areas:

- Integrated Schedula Management: Managing an Integrated schedule taking into account OEM delivery schedules as well as TE production schedules and TE / QEM sub-contractor schedules
- integrated Cost Management
 - Scope Management: Overseeing scope changes and approval across the programme and OD boundaries.
 - Stakeholder Management with specific focus on a consolidated view / tracking of Supplier Development and Local Content requirements to ensure Transnet Group and MDS requirements and objectives are achieved.

1.10 Report Close-out with Management

The overall rating of this process is "Requires improvement" which dictates that we close-out the report with Rita Roper, General Manager: Capital Programme. Consequently, the report was discussed and closed-out with the following TFR officials:

- Frikkie Harris: TFR Project Director
- Rita Roper: TFR General Manager Capital Programma
- Gene Beilings: TFR Executive Manager Planning and Governance
- Undiwe Mdletshe: Executive Manager Sourcing
 Baud Math. TER. Chief Execution

Ravi Nair: TFR Chief Executive

We wish to inform management that a proper close-out process has been followed and that all the relevant officials have been involved in this process.

1.11 Overall Management Comments

We have held relevant discussions with TIA and we are of the view that the findings raised from this engagement are relevant and will receive appropriate attention from management. We forther confirm that taking into account the recommendations raised by TIA we have to-developed improvement plans that will be instrumental in resolving the shortcomings raised by TIA.

It remains management's responsibility to implement the agreed action plans. These are detailed in the "Management Responses" column in Section 4 of this report.

1.12 Management Responsibility

Management is responsible for the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance to:

- Establish and communicate organisational goals and values;
- Monitor the accomplishment of goals;
- Ensure accountability and values are preserved; and
 Detection and prevention of fraud.

Management is further responsible for the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of internal control. The objectives of the system of internal control are, inter oilo, to provide management with seasonable, but not absolute, assurance that:

i de l'actionity i vacuintat value l'action a	2010/1Alumburgathathil		a and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	
			n mar ann an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an Anna an An	
		ł		ĺ
		I		

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01414 1127

TRANSNEL

Treatment Internal Anen (Confidential

Risks are properly managed; .

- . Assets are safeguarded;
- Financial and operational information are reliable; Operations are effective and efficient; and .
- Laws, regulations and contracts are complied with.

1.13 Agreed Next Steps

·1 ;

1

- All improvement plans will now be uploaded onto SAP GRC for resolution by a management
- Management to address all the shortcomings identified and strive to implement the Improvement plans within the agreed timelines
- TA will conduct follow-up audits with the objective of providing management with assurance that the identified shortcomings have been resolved effectively
- It is management's responsibility to update the relevant Process Controls Manuals, Control Frameworks and Control Self Assessments,

1.14 Appreciation

Œ

Some Initial delays were experienced with the commencement of the control affectiveness testing due to some operational challenges rendering the TFR project team unavailable to start the control effectiveness testing towards the end of 2016. Effectiveness testing commenced on 19 January 2017, with certain TFR project feam members being out of the country for a two week period in March 2017 attending to urgent project related matters in China.

We wish to take this opportunity to express our gratitude to management for the support and co-operation that we received during the execution of this engagement.

						1	128	3
						1		
							•	
		<u>المحمور حالة المعاملة في المناطقة المالة على المناطعة المعالية من المحمور المحموم من المحموم المحموم المحموم ا</u>					VI/	TANSNET
							Ų	,—
54	oction 3: Sur	nmary of Results						
· · ·		initially 01 Neourico istrates the summary of the control effectiveness of the controls that were ev	en se hateides	rt of this enga	and the			
1.58		quacy Assessment						
		issment was performed as part of the 1064 Health Check review in Septembe ntrol effectiveness testing.	er 2016 (refer t	o Health Chec	k report issue::	12 Septembe	r 2016). During t	this review
2.1		ctiveness Assessment						
20	ey Dishinan Marin		ND DI MARINE	Teantral Effect	Baquires (Overall Assessment	
			Conduction of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second se		imirovene ntis <u>e v</u> e	24 - 12 - 19 24 - 12 - 19		
FF	iost Management, FC, ETC and ionlingency	 Financial loss due to potential payment of the Incorrect Variation Orders, and payment approval exceeding authorised level of DOA. No time or insufficient time allocated in the delivery and acceptance schedula. 					Improvement.	4.2.3
		which may result in the acceptance of defective Locomotives. Inaccurate forecasting and non-completion of milastones (i.e. measurement	9	1	1	o		
		thereoff, which may result in incomest accounting for work-in-progress, accruais and forecasting. Project may not be delivered within approved ETC due to insufficient						
	munering ment	Contingency There is a risk of poor performance on the project if execution roles and					READ	
	lontractor Management	responsibilities are not clearly defined. • Without puntilive measures for poor performance, the project runs a risk of having cost averums and schedule delays.	3	3	0	G		
ធ	egəl Ştatus	Failure to manage the contracts properly may lead to contractual disputes. The project may face delays if disputes are not resolved timeously and per	3	3	0	o		
	Operational	contract conditions. Operating divisions may not be ready for the project in terms of people,	3	1	c	0		
- S R	leadness legular Reporting	processes and systems. Potential non-compliance with contract clauses which may result in Brandal Three and penalties per the contractual agreement.	1		'	·	H	
	ind Warjani Naragement	 Inability to allocate clear accountability, authority and responsibility for decisions made. 	7	7	a	o		
		 Failure to meet project milestone date deadlines as per the agreed delivery and acceptance schedules which may result in potential financial fines and penalties. 		<u> </u>				_
674.5				Tel State		 	t sold en	479 K. 87 (25)
	date in the second second	Constitution and Constitution and Constitution						

.

ļ

ŀ

₿

ł

]

}

}

			T	RANSN		F-BUNDLE-01
					•	
						TRANSNET
Corras Gorasa	(STGT//2714 (1991))			tiveness'Assess Trice III n 7	TRICK CONSTRUCTION	
		handana i		a trubio Anna 🕁	1077 1 1	
499 <u>- 1999 - 19</u>	 Significant project delays and potential project budget overruns due to a fack of appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to baccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key 		<u> 25. 32</u>		242.25X	
	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to inaccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project talse, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequate representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. 					
Risk Management	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to haccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project taks, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. inadequate representation of all stakeholders on gevernance forums e.g. Steero, etc. 			0	0	
	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to haccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project rules, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequate representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. Steerro, etc. Failure to deliver on project deliverables due to significant project rules not being identified and/or effectively mit gated. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and acceptance schedule, contract terms, budgeted costs and agreed quality which may result in significant financial loss. 	3			<u>а</u>	
Risk Management Schedule Management and	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, sightfram project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to haccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project traks, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequate representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. Steerro, etc. Failure to deliver on project deliverables due to significant project rukes not being identified and/or effectively mitigated. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and accurate forcesting resulting in financial loss. Inadequate representation forum. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and accurate forcesting resulting in financial loss. Instructure forecasting resulting in financial loss. due to ineffective cash management. A poorty developed and executed project rusource plan may lead to additional cost and schedule overromt. 	3		0	a 0 0	
Risk Management Schedule Management and Integrity	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to baccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project taks, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequate representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. Steerro, etc. Failure to deliver project deliverables due to significant project risks not being identified and/or effectively mit gated. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and acceptance schedule, contract terms, budgeted costs and agreed quality which may result in significant financial loss. Inaccurate forecasting resulting in finandal loss due to ineffective cash management. A poorty developed and executed project resource plan may lead to additional cost and schedule overrunts. OEMs are not delivering on SD requirements. 	3		0	Ø	
Risk Management Schedule Management and Integrity Skills and Resources Supplier	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, significant project delays and failure by the project to deliver project benefits. Project delays due to baccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project tasks, critical issues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequate representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. Steerro, etc. Failure to deliver project deliverables due to significant project risks not being identified and/or effectively-mitgrated. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and acceptance schedule, contract terms, budgeted costs and agreed quality which may result in significant francial loss. Inaccurate forecasting resulting in finandal loss due to ineffective cash management. A poorty developed and executed project resource plan may lead to additional cost and schedule overromt. OEM progress on Supplier Development are inaccurately reported to stakeholders. OEM progress on Local Content reported to stakeholders may be inaccurate or 	3		0	0	
Risk Management Schedule Management and Integrity Skills and Resources Supplier Development Uncal Content	 appropriate oversight over project variations by the owner. Failure to meet design specification requirements by the owner which may result in the need for rework, sightfram project delays and failure by the project to delaye due to haccurate, incomplete and non-timeous reporting on key project traits, criticalissues and matrices. Non-compliance to preliminary contractual requirements may lead to delayed project execution. Inadequiste representation of all stakeholders on governance forums e.g. Stream, etc. Failure to deliver project deliverables due to significant project risks not being identified and/or effectively mitigated. Failure to deliver project deliverables due to significant project risks not being identified and/or effectively mitigated. Failure to deliver project deliverables in accordance with the agreed delivery and acceptance schedule, contract terms, budgeted costs and agreed quality which may result in significant financial loss. Inaccurate forecasting resulting in financial loss due to ineffective cash management. A poorly developed and executed project resource plan may lead to additional cost and schedule overrunt. OEMs are not delivering on SO requirements. OEMs are not delivering on Local Content reported to stakeholders may be inaccurate or unretable. 	3 3 2 2			0 0 0	

2.3 Overall Control Environment Assessment

.

Based on our assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of controls, our assessment of the overall control environmint, limited to the scope of this engagement, is as follows:

COVERAL CONTROL ENVIRONMEND	
na haan alter Argustica Repartitettar 2017/2017/2017/2017/2017	

J

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01417
1130

TRANSNE



52

Section 3: Cost and Schedule Analysis

) 3.1 Cost Analysis

f I

1.1 1 1

The approved budget for the 1064 Locomotives Acquisition project is R54.4bn. As at 24 March 2017, the project had approved commitments of R51.5bn, actual expenditure of R23.9bn. A datafied breakdown per OEM is provided below (all figures supplied by TFR management):

CIENED Orrestaten EDIG	Cucalineaa) (G)	Conniterent Collice (CD)	femaliana Cleanard Indra	Actual Ligenditure (11)		2015-00	Unconnited Dedict () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	(Aunominiter budger
Class 225 ~ CSR	19 035 801 000*	14 035 801 000	100%	9 424 175 <u>291</u>	52%	18 035 601 000	υ.	0×
Class 232-BT	23 049 Z10 000	13 049 210 000	100%	4 995 132 764	35%	13 049 710 000	<u>c</u>	CX
Class 440 - GE	8 428 690 000	8 428 650 000	100%	5 971 575 221	71%	8 428 690 0C0	0	Q%
Class 450 CNR	9 947 000 000	9 947 060 000	100%	1 406 374 578	24%	5 947 000 000	o	CX
Contingencies	4 954 722 000	2 129 335 548	43%	1075717745	22%	2 129 335 548	2 825 386 452	\$7%
Total	54 415 423 000 (N1)	\$1 5 10 036 548	95%	23 672 973 599	44% (N2)	51 590 036 548	2 625 386 452 (N3)	5×

N1: Overall ETC of R54.5bn was reduced due to credit note received from CSR.

N1: Overail ETC of RS4.50n was requeed us to even not recurred them ______ N2: 19% of locomotives delivered and accepted at the time of the audit, versus 44% of costs committed. N3: Contingency - please refer to comments in findings 4.2.3.

١							Т	RANSNET-REF-BU		
	3									
I	7									
									 .	
									TRANSNEL	
	·]									
		3.2 Schedule An Below is a summary of		edule as at 24 March 2017	Attantmant fol			S KARA KAPADA MIDA		
		Projettisatilecenet 24 March 2017	Linempolite feis personnens (CJ)	(Pennes) (econolizes (color delivered and) (color delivered and) (concepted sex schedolo (c))	Concept and Concept and Concept and Concept and Concept and		(cromotive) coliverational cataplica (c/A)	(Adduced) information	in and a second se	
		General Electric (65) - 440 -	233	160	117	43	50%	On 24 November 2015 TR rejected the revise sch edule and additional costs proposed by GE Th - original schedule as per ISA (cocomotive Supply Agreement) Schedule 2 is therefore stil th - agreed delivery schedule. As a result, per alt er tot delivery sippage have been jast ed to GE in 2018.		
		Bombardfer Transportation (97) - 23E	240	243	ð	143	0%	Due to the relocation of the production facility to Durban, & revised delivery schedule was ner sired. At the time of the review, agreement was not yet reached with BT on the conditions attache to the revised delivery schedule. TFR is comfortable with the revised delivery schedul but did not accept the conditions (possible Increase in costs) attached to the revised act totle, Negolistions are still in progress.		
		China Southern Rail (CSR)-22E	62E	100	80	20	22%	In ime 2016 a revised defivery schedule with no accesse in costs was agreed with CSR. However, due to a sumfortunate safety inc faint the production fine was closed for a period of time resulting in delivery delays. TFF has discussions with CSR and if the appropria do time neutring the second form CSR in th given time, penalties will be levied according in the tontract.		
		Starthout Addulution	l Project Roview - 201	Avalation in the	1		ana ina ina ina ina ina ina ina ina ina			
						Start C				
	, ,						i			
		,				'				
		<u>.</u>								
	1									

ן ז ז	}						Т	RANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01419 1132
7								
		<u></u>		<u></u>				
\Box	• 11		Alexandrivette. Alexandrivette. Distantisti (2)	Rinceloponomes Rilcomentati Alcontripacitatio Alcontripacitation (E)	Attical number of (lacontributes) Celebrate (and) & excepted (C)	Vettenas (C47)	is of foremetives deficiency forepred strengter (CA)	Affilientindonnien - Filtigerung Gefilie Trang
		China Northern Rail {CNR}- 450	232	1 03	C	107	0%	Due to the relocation of the production facility to Durban, a revised delivery schedule was required. In April 2023, After TFA's technical team's visit to China, CNR provided an updated delivery schedule (with no additional costs). TFA accepted the revised schedule with the first sky locomotives expected to be accepted in September 2017. Final approval for the revised scheduled was submitted to the GCE in Nav 2027.
		Tatal	1 054	510	197	333	13%	 The revised delivery schedules agreed with the appitable DEMS (as outlined above) have thus far not recursed in increase in ETC (RS4, choi). Correll project completion is currently planned for October 2020 (excluding 87). Progress against delivery schedules are monitored on a continuous basis and remedial action implemented where applicable and reported to the relevant governance forums. However, the following <u>colonulal impacts/risks</u> <u>remains</u> investment risk on 87, given the amount spent vs. delivery to date, given their linancial position.
								Possible additional operating cost as Transmethastorefurbishold equipment to maintain operations in the Interim while the new locomotives are delivered and accepted in to operations.
	1067 (a) 273 (3)			Arapineser and the				
Ĺ								

Ì

Į

ł

}

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01420	
Explorestering the indefinition of	
I be mading up 1 <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
005-0368-0001-0150	

Rectification				TRANS
Control a we only j Z Con	itrol Adequacy Findings idequacy assessment was performed as part of the 1064 Health Check review in September performed control effectiveness testing. Hence we don't have specific Control Adequacy find itrol Effectiveness Findings I the evaluation of the effectiveness of controls relating to significant risks, the following effe	lings in this :	report.	
00	(Kay Proceedings of (Charter hon)		11A Recommendation	Memplement Report
4.2.1	No Local Content verification has been conducted to date on OEMs - potential reputational risk to Transmat Risk The Local Content requirements imposed by the Department of Trade and Industry and contractually agreed with OEMs may be behind schedule or not achieved on an overall basis by OEMs, resulting in reputational damage for Transmet and the OEMs. Control (Criteria) • Local content of 55% on Diesel Locomotives and 60% on Electric Locomotives by value of the contracts have been agreed with all OEMs • The DTI issued nutlee "invitation and evaluation of bids based on a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content for the rail rolling stock sector" signed by the Minister of Finance on 17/07/2012 which states; 7. POST AWARD AND REPORTING RECOMPRENENTS Th. One bids are received, the difficult for the orther strength and the restriction and the restrengt and the restrengt and the sectors and the schedule are and the sectors and the schedule are also as the sector of the schedule are also as the schedule are al	4.4 A.C.	TA recommends that: • Management engage with the various stakeholders (DPS, DTI, SABS etc) to ensure that DEM progress against LC requirements are monitored and verified to ensure LC objectives are achieved and potential reputational risk to Transnet is managed appropriately.	Management Comments Transnet complied with the requirements of dause 7.1 of instruction note. However, as process owner we have devel- an Internal reporting tool while comes with a risk of the information not being aligned what will be reported by SABS. Therefore, the Informat received from the monitoring will be for internal Transnet us only. The outcome of the verification is to provide assur on the current status of the OEMs/Suppliers LC commitme Agreed Management Action
2	 (i) enrolled wit bokes of the enrince, the SBD/MBD 8.2 Cattificates regular with the Declarity on C submitted by the successful bidders. 7.2 The pripose of the sequences of participant 7.1 shows is for the oil (a energy shues agriduat compliance successful with a view to manifor the implementation of the industriel davelopment states just. 			A decision has been made by Transnet Group Locomotives Steering Committee for TFR to

1134

Steering Committee for TFR to commence with LC verification (OEMs/Suppliers local content performance) whilst Transnet wait

. . .

7.3

7.4. i meeting the scoordingly in sciwes in this IN MUN

1

0057-0368-0001-0151

1

5

. 1. .

2

ł ŗ

Ц

Ĩ

IJ

l

	}				TRANSN		1422
	1					1135	
	ן ז						
	1						
	}						
						•	
	} {					TRANSNEF	
_ I , <u>t</u> ,	} }			=			
		4.22	 Upparter prints appeare (contraction) Observation (Condition) The Local Content requirements imposed by the Department of Trade and Industry and contractually agreed with OEMs have not been verified externally or by Transnet: Clause 7, 7.1 ~ 7.4 clearly stipulates the LC reporting requirements and role of the DTI and the Accounting Officers (AO)/Accounting Authorities (AA) (i.e. Transnet). Contractually, the SABS was appointed by the DTI to verify local content at a 3 Ther level, but enquiries at DEMs and Transnet by TIA indicate that no such verification has been conducted to date by the SABS, to verify whether or not contractors are experiencing problems as per the DTI notice. Root Cause Lack of an integrated assurance plan for Local Content SABS LC verification processes yet to commence Potential impact (Effect] The agreed Local Content commitments Imposed by the DTI may not materialise, leading to lost development opportunities for the country, and reputational damage for Transnet. 	in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	Identify and the second s	Management Comments Management Comments	
			Risk Kisk -	continue to assess the impact of critical skills availability in the event of project delays and implement remedial action where reguired. This should include formal succession planning	rom specific personnel when they retire. Succession planning has been in place for a period of time to mitigate the risk. Agreed Management Action The project phase where these critical skills were required is already either completed or is at such a stage where		
			angan mangan kara sana angan kara sana sana sana sana sana sana sana s		, ,		

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01423
1136

TRANSNER

Ø/PA

۱

	planned project	eral of the ct completion	on (Oct 202	0), which ma	y leave the proje	close to retirem act team vulnerab	le to a		programmes where required.	
	service left alt		iow a exar	npies of Indivi	iduais that will h	iave less than 3 y	ears or			Design
	summe s		Current Arrest e(2017) 5	Returnent Starsto	Vensol Carvices Stemapine After 2018	Poshion				The design phase for all four locomotive classes where some of these key critical skills were required have already been completed. Therefore no further risk exists.
	Downward	Trevor	62	1	0	Sar Lacomotive Specialist	1			1
	Uys	Christo	61	1	1	Manager				Test
	Pretorius	Wasse!	60	3	2	Sar Engines/		•.		Tests for the Class 22E and Class 44D have been completed and the tests for Class 23E and Class 45D is already at an
	Breytenbəch	Nicolaas	50	3	2	Snr Technologist			1	advanced stage such that it can be completed without contributions from
	Upfald	Jellirey	60	3	2	Sar Engineer				the relevant individuals. For this phase of the programme, which is extremely
	Pansegrouw	Ebert	60	3	1	Technician				important for the successful Implementation of the programme.
	 Informatia Potential Imp. Possible s Increase (succession p act (Effect) shortage of n costs to m	olanning co critical skil	upled with su Is in the even	t of project dela	e iilability within TF sys that may resu to appoint consult	it in an			tasks will be handed overto otherteam members who have performed ar integral role alongs'de the retiring employees throughout the project. Responsible Person Mr Frikkle Harris Mr John Kannemeyer Implementation Date March 2018
511	a premiu:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 12 12 12	2.1		77.751 4.547.147.1			an an the second second second second	

.

		TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01424
Ĩ		
1		
	 Potential claims and escalations may result in the remaining contingency not bein sufficient to complete the project within the current approved ETC (Estimated Total Control (Criteria) Project may not be delivered within approved ETC Control (Criteria) FFC (Including contingency) is assessed regularly during the project for any potentrisks that will require an increase in ETC Observation (Condition) On 25 May 2014 the ETC for the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives for the Gener Freight Business was increased from R38.6bn to R54.4bn, which includes contingency amount of R4.9bn. To date R2.1bn of the contingency has been committed, leaving headroom of only R2.8bn (amounting to 5% of ETC) for contingency on the project, before taking the items belowinto account. Through discussion with management, the following items may require allocatic from the remaining contingency: Provision for spares for locomotives and potential damages to rail infrastructul during prototype and acceptance testing: initial estimates are approximate R1.2bn for # four suppliers (not yet committed) Costs relating to a simulators for the purpose of training locomotive crews. Initial estimates are between R150m to R100m (not committed, but likely) Although an amount of R1.2Bn is included in the committed contingency amount for additional costs relating to the CNR and BT production facility move to Outpart the risk relating to BT for additional funding may increase (and the take and potential structure for additional structure to the ravised schedule. This is mooted to be a significat amount (R2.8bn). 	 Management should continue to assess the R 2.3bn potential increase in cost from BT. This can only materialise if substantiated by fact based eredible evidence. escalations due to further schedule dolays and any other TR will continue to manage by close engagement, as per the practice followed to date, and as prescribed in the increase in the contracted pricing to determine the adequacy of the remaining contingency. Any possible increase in ETC should be reported to the relevant stakeholders and approval if required.
		,

00520368-0001-0154

		TRANSN	et-ref-bundle- 1138	01425
				٠
د.ا ۳۳				•
	24447 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444 - 1444			-
		TLARetoninen kurn	With Specification Responses	1
Consultants have been appointed at additional cost: the net Transnet Group position if penalties were where applicable due to schedule and other delays, on effect on the contractual relationship between C	by Transnet Group to calculate CCL be enforced by TFR on OEMs onsidering the potential knock-	<u></u>		
Root Cause				
The PROM methodology was not yet rolled out at the standard 10% contingency was used. Potential impact (Effect)	subset of this project, hence the			
Offential impact (citety) Given that: O Overall project delivery is at very early stoges of time of the audit)	xecution (19% delivered at the			-
o There is delivery slippage by GE and CSR; and o Inability to reach agreement on conditions attach there is a risk that the remaining contingency may be				
J of the project. Reputational risk. Inflated asset base / possible (mpairment.				
: Refer to Section 5 for the rating criteria applied to rate individual fi	Hings.]
	. <u> </u>		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	an an an an an an an an an an an an an a
· J		ł		
		-		
. 1				
1				

1

ł

0057-0368-0001-0155

TRANSNE

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01426

Section 5: Definitions

n

]

The tables below give the definitions for the Overall Report Classifications and Control Classifications, The dassifications are based on TIA's view of the area under review and by definition

5.1 Overall Report Classifications

os promiticas entre construction and a second second second second second second second second second second s

UNOVERALIZED TRAINE FRAMEWORD		
failling the result	Pagures improvement	
Basis of classification Derail the controls are adequately designed and/or functioning as intended to support the achievement of the KBP's objectives. Cartain control concerns exist but these can be corrected by management in the normal course of business and do not present an immediate threat to the control environment of the KBP. The residual risk exposure of the controls where findings have been identified fall within Transnet's risk appedite.	instances where the control design and/or control effectiveness needs to be improved to support the	inadequately designed and/or are not operating effectively. The significance of the control concerns relating to the adequacy and/or effectiveness of controls presents an immediate threat to the control environment of the KBP and should immediately be addressed by management, The residual risk exposure of the controls where findings have been identified, when considered together, far exceeds Transmet's risk appetite and should be

0057 0368-0001-0156

TRANSNEP



ŧ

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01427

5.2 Individual Finding Classifications

ſ

-

1

i.J

]

	v Priority (LP) Strol Agenus v Findings	
	The control exists, but requires minor improvements. Certain minor aspects of the control is not adequately designed. Accountability for the control execution is defined to some extent but can be improved.	 The control exists, but requires significant improvement. Certain significant aspects of the control is not adequately designed, e.g. while there is segregation of duties, authorisation limits are not considered. The control is detective without a compensating preventative control. Accountability for the control execution is inadequately defined. Accountability for the control execution is inadequately defined.
Ċoi	itral Erractiveness Findines	
1	The exception rate based on the sample of instances evaluated is between $0.1\% - 40\%$.	 The exception rate based on the sample of instances The exception rate based on the sample of instances evaluated is between 40.1% - 70%.
•	Findings identified are of a housekeeping nature and shall not be reportable to Audit Committee & the Board but will be reported to the relevant process owner and line management.	 Isolated significant weaknesses in the control and/or instances of non-compliance with internal controls were identified which could, if not addressed timely, have a significant and pervasive financial and/or operational (strategic, reputational and compliance) impact on the schlevement of the KBP's objectives. Significant weaknesses in the control and/or significant and pervasive financial and/or operational (strategic, reputational and compliance)
•	"Priority 4" - These are low priority issues that are heavily supported by informal and unsustainable ad hoc compensating controls or their recurrence pose an indication of emerging risk. These findings should be resolved within the medium to long-term being 90 days. "Priority 5" - Low priority issues are matters of a "house keeping" nature noted during the course of the	 "Priority 3" - Instances of weaknesses in the design and/or effectiveness of process controls and/or instances of non-compliance with internal controls. The finding indicates a shortcoming that requires improvement from either a design adquacy or operational effectiveness point of view. These findings should be resolved within the short to medium-term being 50 days. "Priority 1" - Significant weaknesses in the design and/or effectiveness of process controls and/or instances of non-compliance with internal controls. The finding indicates an inadequate or ineffective shortcoming that requires anangement's immediate attention and allocation of resources within reasonable constraints. These findings should be resolved within the short term being 30 days.

·

			TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01428
			TRANSNEL
	Cistification in the second second		
	Low Priority (LP) engagement. These findings should be resolved within the medium to long-term being 120 days.		 "Priority 2" - Significant weaknesses in the design and/or effectiveness of process controls and/or instances of non-compliance with internal controls. The finding indicates an inadequate or ineffective shortcoming that requires management's immediate attention and allocation of resources within reasonable constraints. These findings should be resolved within the checktere balas 20 days.
	5.3 Control Adequacy Evaluation		resolved within the short-term being 30 days.
	 A control exists and is properly documented with reasonable efforts to ensure continuous improvement. The control is adequately designed to mitigate the related risk (where applicable, the control is automated and preventative). Accountability for the control execution is adequately defined. The control elegen reflects adequate segregation of duties, completeness, accuracy and validity. 		the root cause of the risk (control gap). The existing control is not adequately designed in relation to the associated risk. Accountability for the control execution is not defined. The control design does not reflect adequate segregation of duties, completaness, accuracy and validity.
	cnistres in the local instance statistics in market	201 - 12 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12	
00570368-00	01-0158		• • • •

	-	TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-0
		TRANSNER
5.4 Control Effectiveness Evaluation		
	Require Improvements Status	
 The control is functioning as intended to mitigate the related risk(s), e.g. timely, in terms of the correct Delegation of Authority (DoA), independently monitored, etc. Evidence to support the functioning of the control is demonstrated. 	 Certain elements of the control are not functioning as intended to mitigate the related risk(s), e.g. non-timely, not in terms of the correct OoA, not independently monitored, etc. Evidence to support the functioning of the control is not always demonstrated. The control is not always operating consistently. 	 The control is not functioning as intended to mitigate the related risk(s), e.g. not timely, not in terms of the correct DOA, not independently monitored, etc. Evidence to support the functioning of the control is not demonstrated.

•

ì

، ۲۰۰۰ اور ۲۰ ٤.,

•



Transnet SOC Ltd Registration 1390/000900/30

ι.

Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Johannesburg

Str.

2001

P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa, 2122 7 +27 11 308 2309 F +27 11 308 2312 TRANSNET



MEMORANDUM

To: Siyabonga Gama, Acting Group Chief Executive

From: Ravi Nair Acting Chief Executive: Transnet Freight Rail

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ACTING GCE TO APPROVE THE RELOCATION OF BOMBARDIER TRANSPORTATION SA TO TE'S FACILITIES IN DURBAN FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF 240 23E ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

PURPOSE:

- 1. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (GCE) to:
 - a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Durban with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT);
 - b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 618 457 125.00 with BT and
 - c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to BT to accept their final proposal.

BACKGROUND:

- 2. On the 17 March 2014, Transnet SOC limited, acting through its Transnet Freight Rail Division (Transnet Freight Rail), entered into various locomotive supply agreements with CSR, CNR, GE and BT after negotiations which started in February 2014.
- During negotiations BT and CNR were informed that they will use the Durban Transnet. Engineering (TE) facility for the construction of the locomotives which were allocated to them. The Durban facility and the move were introduced to both CNR and BT after the tender had closed and evaluations were done.
- 4. On the 10 June 2015, AGCE approved the team to negotiate the relocation to DBN with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT).
- TIA was present during the negotiation and are in the process of finalizing their report.

MOTIVATION:

- 6. Bombardier's final offer to Transnet is an additional discount of 2,5% and the following cost which has been absorbed:
 - a) Further price escalation
 - b) Financing cost of own additional efforts, suppliers and already accumulated stock and
 - c) Claims from the suppliers that BT has already rescheduled and delaye

A) Further price escalation

14 - C

- The cost of the further price escalation of material/ labour and other expenses were evaluated at 4% due to the additional time for deliver
- 2,5% was due to the increase of the Euro/ Rand ratio over the last year since the instruction to change TE facility was received from TFR and since BT submitted the first Notice of Company Proposed Variation on the subject.
- The additional financing cost due to our ongoing expenses on internal efforts and cost from our suppliers in addition to the logistics and warehousing cost (negative Cash Flow) create an additional 2,5% (two and half) of the costs.
- In addition to the escalation mentioned above, claims from the suppliers were costed at 1% (one percent).

If the Variation Order is not issued by 24 July 2015, the value of BT's Notice of Company Proposed Variation Order will increase by 20%.

BT's current offer represents a total discount of 32,5% (thirty two and half percent) when taking into consideration the indicated potential price increase of approximately 20% (twenty percent) in instances where by the Notice of Company Proposed Variation or the VO is not approved by TFR by 24 July 2015 (validity of BT's offer). The 32,5% (thirty two and half percent) is the sum of the 10% absorbed cost of further price escalation, the abovementioned 20% increased price after the 24 July 2015 and a further 2,5% discount given by BT.

- 7. The following payment terms have been proposed by BT in accordance with Section 1.2 of Schedule 1 (Pricing and Payment Terms) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement:
 - The first two Milestones (The Effective Date and 6 months after Effective Date) amounting to a combined total of 18% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives have already been achieved, due and will be invoiced by BT once the VO is issued. The third Milestone Payment to the value of 9% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives will be due 17 Months after Effective Date and will be invoiced accordingly.
- 8. Caveats:

1_Definition = TE Facility

As it reads currently

'Koedoespoort, Gauteng;"

Amendment to Definition – TE Facility

"Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal"

2. Clause 9.1.1

As it reads currently c ause 9.1.1

"If the Acceptance of a Locomotive occurs after its Scheduled Acceptance Date (a **Delay**), the Contractor shall (subject to Clause 9.2 (Delay Penalty Cap), pay a Calay Penalty to the Company in respect of that Delayed Locomotive at the Applicable Fate. A Delay Penalty grace period of 3 months shall apply to the initial 6 (six) Locomo Ves Scheduled Acceptance Date".

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01432

1145

Amendment to clause).1.1

"If the Acceptance or a Locomotive occurs after its Scheduled Acceptance Date (a Delay), the Contractor shall (subject to Clause 9.2 (Delay Penalty Cap), pay a Delay Penalty to the Compary in respect of that Delayed Locomotive at the Applicable Rate. A Delay Penalty grace period of 3 (three) months shall apply to the initial 35 (th ty-five) Locomotives Scheduled Acceptance Date. An additional grace period of 2 (two) months shall apply to the remainder of the Fleet"

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

9. The Board at its meeting of 28 May 2014 approved an amount of R4,9 billio in contingencies as part of the revised ETC.

10. The contingencies bud jet were to cover the following items:

- a) Capital spares (eyond the warranty period,
- b) Variation ordes and options (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distributed power etc.),
- c) Relocation of the programme to TEs Durban facilities.

11. The current status of the utilisation of the contingencies budget is as follows:

Description	R billion 7	
Contingencies approved	4,954	
Variation orders approved to date	1,200	
Relocation of BT	618	
Relocation of CNR	647	
Unutilised portion of contingencies	2,519.	

12. Consequently an amount of R 618 457 125.00 is part of the contingencies bud et; included in the final approved ETC the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

. . .

13. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (AGCE) to:

- a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Curban with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT);
- b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 618 457 125.00 with BT and
- c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to BT to accept their final proposal.

Compiled by:

Endive Mdletshe Senior Manager: Strategic Sourcing Locomotives Transnet Freight Rail Date:

Recommended/Not recommended

Ravi Nair Acting Chief Executive Transnet Freight Rail Date: 22 07/2013

Recommended/ Not recommended

Ndiphiwe Silinga Group Executive: Legal & Compliance Date: 22/07/2015

· 23

Recommended/ Not Tecommended

MANU Thamsanga Jiyane

Chief Executive: TE Date: 11/07/15

pppoved / Notap Siyabonga Gama Acting Group Whief Executive bate: 2

Recommended/ Not-recommended

Anoj Singh Group Chief Fidancial Officer Date: Zzjo7115

Recommended/ Not-recom nended-

Garry Pita Group Chief Procurement Officer 22/7/15 Date:

Appendix 58

Transmat SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30

Carlton Center 150 Commissioner P.C. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa, 2122 T +27 11 308 2309 E +27 11 348 2312

TRANSNE

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01434

1147

MEMORANDUM

SCr.

Johann 2001

To: Siyabonga Gama, Acting Group Chief Executive

From: Ravi Nair, Acting Chief Executive: Transnet Freight Rail

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ACTING GCE TO APPROVE THE RELOCATION OF CNR. ROLLING STOCK SOUTH AFRICA (CNR) TO TE'S FACILITIES IN DURBAN FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF 233 CLASS 45D ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

PURPOSE:

- 1. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (GCE) to approve the following:
 - a) The team to negotiate the relocation to Durban with UNR.
 - b) Variation order in order to finalise the relocation of the programme for the construction of 233 Class 45D locomotives to Durban to a maximum value of R669 784 286. Separate submission has been prepar id for BT.
 - c) Letter to be issued to CNR to commence negotiation for the relocation of the programme.

BACKGROUND:

- 2. On the 17 March 2014, Transnet SOC limited, acting through its Transnet Freight Rail Division (Transnet Freight Rail), entered into various 1 comotive supply agreements with CSR, CNR, GE and BT after negotiations which started in February 2014.
- During negotiations BT and CNR were informed that they will use the Durban Transnet. Engineering (TE) facility for the construction of the locc notives which were allocated to them. The Durban facility and the move were introduced to both CNR and BT after the tender had closed and evaluations were done.
- CNR and TE have completed the detailed assessments in terms of the move to Durban and have submitted a joint quotation for the move to Du ban.
- 5. Refer to Annexure AA for the detailed report of the as essment and Annexure A for updated costing.
- 6. A team will be constituted to negotiate the commercial terms and conditions of the relocation programme.
- The team will comprise:
 - a) Group Chief Financial Officer
 - b) Chief Executive: TE
 - c) Group Head: iSCM
 - d) Group Executive: Legal & Compliance

: <u>?</u>?

- The team will determine an approach that will yield benefits for both Transnet and the OEMs by;
 - Quantifying different negotiations levers and the reasons for a revised pricing and associated impacts.

1148

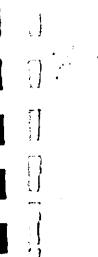
- b) Review the accuracy and assumptions in the models to inform the negotiation.
- 9. Final outcomes will be approved by the GCE in terms of the Board approved delegation of authority for the 1064 transaction.
- 10. The final outcomes will result in an amendment to the original contracts which will require GCE sign off.
- The negotiation and final outcome will be subject to the TTA High value tender process as it was an original requirement of the Board of Directors.

MOTIVATION:

- 12. CNR's original offer to Transnet and the signed contract was based on use of Koedoespoort for final assembly and testing of the locomotives.
- 13. In order to be able to move operations from Koedoespoort to Durban, there are a following considerations that will drive cost:
 - Labour costs
 - o Material costs
 - Operational and logistical effects
 - Technical support
 - o Physical transportation of materials and resources
 - Incremental warehousing costs
 - Financing and risk costs due to time constraints and delays.
- 14. Each of these areas carry a substantial weight on the total cost of relocation, considering the move from a skilled factory with high-end technology in a nationallycentral location to an environment where locomotive manufacturing skills are limited and supply of manufacturing engineers is limited. Added to that, being the largest industrial port in South Africa, Industrial property is highly sought after, especially in and around railway areas due to the high traffic on the railway lines between Durban and Johannesburg.
- 15. The largest non-operational and logistical cost faced is also the 4-month delay in production, which is placing substantial currency-hedging risk, import and inflationary risk, insurance, and training costs.
- 16. Over and above the costs associated with the move to Durban, there will also be ancillary benefits in using the same team to relocate as it will be running the day-today operations in Durban. This will minimise team friction, hand-over wastage and delays, lack of accountability and a host of expertise-related risks

Z

ŀ



BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

17. The Board at its meeting of 28 May 2014 approved an amount of R4,9 billion in contingencies as part of the revise 1 ETC.

- 13. The contingencies budget were to cover the following items:
 - a) Capital spares beyond the varranty period,
 - b) Variation orders and op ons (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distribute 1 power etc.),
 - c) Relocation of the program ie to TEs Durban facilities.

19. The current status of the utilisatio , of the contingencies budget is as follows:

Description	R billion
Contingencies approved	4,954
Variation orders approved to date	(1,200)
Relocation of BT	(634)
Relocation of CNR	(670)
Unutilised portion of continger cies	2,450

 Consequently an amount of RE39 784 286 is part of the contingencies budget, included in the final approved ETC the project.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY:

- 21. On 24 January 2014, at a Special meeting of the Board of Directors, it was resolved that the DOA be given to the ICE to sign, approve and conclude all necessary documents to give effect to the resolution approving the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives (Annexure B).
- 22. As a result of the Board of Directors approving the 1064 locomotive transaction and subsequent increase in ETC, togener with the delegation of authority granted to the GCE, the GCE has the authority is approve variation orders which will include the move to Durban.
- 23. Annexure B contains a memo from the Group Executive: Legal & Compliance that confirms that the GCE has the delegiation to exercise this option.



RECOMMENDATION:

۲. ۲.

24. Request the Group Chief Executive (GCE) to approve the following:

- a) The team to negotiate the relocation to Durban with CNR.
- b) Variation order in order to finalise the relocation of the programme for the construction of 233 Class 45D locomotives to Durban to a maximum value of R669 784 286. Separate submission has been prepared for BT.
- c) Letter to be issued to CNR to commence negotiation for the relocation of the programme.

Compiled by:

Recommended/Not recommended

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01437

1150

Che Allower

Lindiwe Mdletshe Senior Manager: Strategic Sourcing Locomotives Transnet Freight Rall Date:

ECC. ATTACANCE

Apprøved/ Not/approved

Acting Group Clifef Executive

Ndiphiwe Silinga

Siyabonga Gama

Date:

Date:

Recommended/ Not recommended

Group Executive: Legal & Compliance

VIX

Das Arrowies

Ravir Nair Acting Chief Executive Transnet Freight Rail Date:

Recommended/ Not-recommended

4

Anoj Singh Group Chief Financial Officer Date: 20105-115

0057-0368-0001-0167

:

RECOMMENDATION:

- 21. Request the Group Chief Executive (GCE) to approve the following:
 - a) The sam to negotiate the relocation to Durban with CNR.
 - b) Variation order in order to finalise the relocation of the programme for the construction of 233 Class 45D locomotives to Durban to a maximum value of R 635 851 786.
 - c) Letter to be issued to CNR to commence negotiation for the relocation of the programme.

Compiled by:

Lindige Male she

Senior Managan Strategic Sourcing Locamotives Transnet Frei jht Rall Date: 19/05/2015

Recommended/-Not-recommended

Ndiphlwe Silinga

Ndiphiwe Slidga Group Executive: Legal & Compliance Date: 19/67/2015

Approved/ Siyabonga Grifna Acting Group Chief Executive Date:

(4) Approved on the basis that the limit in 3 is not exceeded 2/9m informed of final

Recommended/Not recommended

Ravir Nair

Acting Chief Executive Transnet Freight Rail Date:

Recommended/ Not-recommended

Anoj Singh V Group Chief Financial Officer Date: Nows

1 need clasty on () Does this apply to both CNRL BT-? 3) She Amount referred to a R635M is shill under negation How dos this relate to the delegation by the toc/Board for me to deal with this matter as the is no reference to it = this memo?

., j

:] .] .]	Sugar anna:	<u></u>	Ar	per	ld	<u>ix 5</u>	TRANSNET-REF-B	52 52
1	a .			ە مى مىمۇرىچى ئىكەن يېزىچك ىي				
T	<u>.</u>		 (<u> </u>		
3		•						
		•	CNR	CONSORT	IUI	4		
		Altention: Undiwe Mole 50s Trensnet Freight Rat Acquisition Council				_ 11 Ma	n ch 2014	•
		463 Nex: Diesel Loo	emolives fo	r Ganeral Freig	sht-1	impatt of Loca	iling in Duraza	
		Dear Lindows and Gamy				•		
)	Further to our previous small in this Durban facilities for mail ufacture of	locomotives,	the following cal	លខ្មែរដែ	oue Mere Wader		1. 1917 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 2417 - 241
7	·	· IMPACT OP	Manufac	turing in d	URB/	h af tohur	WESBURG	
ι.			1	RANSPORT	সহায	5		
[]				Saving		ixira Cost	Complet	
IJ	:	Engine			R	8 000,00	Engine imported but testing done in 748	
[] []	•	Propulsion System			R	15 000.00	AB8 is located in INB. 40% is imported portion, assembly in IHB	
	•	Brekes			R	£ 000.00	Knorr Bremse located in JHB,	
• }		Chinese components suppli	er R	5 003.00			Imported compenents from Dallan	
. [Locomotive Gears			R R	4 000.00	Based In JHB Based in JHB	
ļ)	Wheels + Axles	R	8 000.00	<u></u>	~~~~~~~~	Imported components	· .
\mathbf{i}	/	Refrigerator			8		Based in 148	
)	•	U-tubes and gear inse	. R	4 000.00		· · ·	Rotacon based in Durb in	
Ţ		Communications = quipment		······	R	200.00	Located in JHB	
1		. Tot	<u>R</u>	20 000.00	<u>n</u>	40 700.00		
ե. 1		Difference par locomotive Extra Cost on Locomotives	<u>e</u>	<u> </u>	8	20 700,00	······································	
		CAUB COST ON FOCCUMBULIES			1 8 4	1077 900.00		
H H H		Can	e oli Globa) Heur P.D. Boz 10	د. 60 ۲۰۱۵-չի հուժ 285, հետո տարդ	Kompt renptor	on Perk 1639 n Park 1639		
			1	iel: +27 11 230 180 an: +27 11 996 199 Rowan@globalgro				

ľ

.

.

:1

) |

Appendix 60



TRANSNEL

To: . Mr Siyabonga Gama Group Chief Executive Transnet SOC Ltd

SUBJECT:

5

--!

HVT- NEGOTIATIONS FOR DURBAN RELOCATION (CNR: CNR CONSORTIUM AND BT; BOMBARDIER)

For your approval/signature

COMMENTS / NOTES:

Eddie Thoma te ٢, CA c v d 2017.06.08 TRANSNEL Ms Mmathabo Sukati From: Chief Audit Executive 2017 -06- 07 7 June 2017 Date: Office of the Group Chief Executive For collection, please contact Thobeka- 4217 RECEIVED 21667wh



JRANSNEL



Transma SOC Ltd Registration Numbel 1990/000900/30

:

: 1

ĺ

ţ

Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Str. Johannesburg 2001

P.O. Box 72501
Parkview
South Africa, 2122
T +27 11 308 2253
F +27 11 308 1269

MEMORANDUM

www.transnet.net

To: Siyabonga Gama, Group Chief Executive

From: Transnet Internal Audit

Subject: HVT - Negotiations for Durban Relocation (CNR: CNR Consortium and BT: Bombardier)

BACKGROUND:

1. Transnet Internal Audit (TIA) received a series of invitations from Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) to attend the Durban Relocations Negotilations as part of the entended HVT process.

PURPOSE:

 The purposes of the meetings was for TIA to observe the processes followed during the meetings of the relocations negotiations and provide assurance that the process followed was compliant with the PPM requirements.

The meeting invites were received post the Negotiations an Evaluations gateways for the 1064 project, which TIA was involved in as part of the HVTP gatevay review process. The final reports for both the Evaluations and Negotiations gateways were is used as required per the HVT methodology.

DISCUSSION:

3. Observations

The following sequence of events are TIA's observations in relat in to the Durban Relocation Negotiations. These are limited to the extent of the information shared with TIA during the respective meetings.

19 June 2015

The meeting was held at OR Tambo International Airport. 1 attendance were the following bidders:

- BT: Bombardier
- CNR: CNR Consortium

At the meeting, the Transnet Group Chief Financial Officer (GCFC) requested both bidders to submit their proposals for the cost implications of manufacturing out of Durban. A follow up meeting was then scheduled for 23 June 2015 for further negotiations.



TIA noted no deviations to the PPM requirements.

<u>23 June 2015</u>

TIA was copied in an email sent by the TFR SCM Senior Manager to Transnet Management with the CNR proposal attached for Transnet Management to review and comment. The email further mentioned the postponement of the meeting scheduled for the day as well as that BTs proposal was still outstanding. At this stage, TIA did not review the proposal, as this is not required per the TIA HVT methodology.

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01442

1155

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage, thus we cannot conclude on the adequacy of the proposal document.

25 June 2015

TIA was copied in an email from the TFR Finance Executive, addressed to the TFR SCM Senior Manager with comments from his review.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage, as TIA is required to be present at an evaluation sitting where the proposal is evaluated by Management. TIA would then conclude on whether the process followed is in line with the PPM.

8 July 2015

TIA received an invite for a follow up meeting with TFR Management and Bidders. This meeting was scheduled for 10 July 2015.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage, as TIA is required to be present at an evaluation sitting where the proposal is evaluated by Management. TIA would then conclude on whether the process followed is in line with the PPM.

<u>10 July 2015</u>

A meeting was scheduled for 10 July 2015 with BT. An email was forwarded to TIA by the GCSCO with the BT proposal attached. On the same day TIA was copied in an email from GCSCO addressed to the TFR Senior Manager. In the email, the GCSCO requests the following from the TFR Senior Manager:

- to update the memo which should be sent to the Acting Group Chief Executive (AGCE) for approval of the CNR and BT proposals
- to update letters from AGCE to CNR and BT for approval accepting their proposals in order to save time.

He further requested the following:

 that should the management team copied in the email be satisfied with the proposals, management can then effect urgent sign off; and

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01443 **1156**

the TFR Senior Manager to er sure that TIA's sign off is included in the memo.

TIA was however, not provided any documentation i.e. memo, letters etc for review, even after subsequent informal follow up with the TFR Senior Manager.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage, as TIA was not invited to a negotiation sitting to provide assurance on the negotiation process.

14 July 2015

1

TIA was copied an email on 14 July 20.5, from the GCSCO, to Group Legal, requesting their review of the legal clauses and caveats in both proposals.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage. TIA is not expected to provide assurance on requests for Legal reviews.

15 July 2015

On the 15 July 2015, TIA was copied in an email from the TFR SCM Senior Manager informing CNR that their request for an extension was denied and that their responses were required by the 16 July 2015 at 12h00.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage. TIA was not informed when the bidder was requesting an extension.

16 July 2015

On the 16 July 2015 CNR copied TIA in an email addressed to the TFR Senior Manager, requesting an extension.

No other communication or documentation was received from Management regarding the Durban Relocation Negotiations.

Event Conclusion:

No work was performed by TIA at this stage. TIA did not receive a request to review the reasons for extension.

FINANCIAL IMP ICATIONS:

4. N/A

BUDGET:

5. N/A

CONCLUSION:

6. TIA was not invited for subsequent negotiation meetings where negotiations on relocation costs were discused with the bidders in attendance, as required per the HVT methodology.

ŧ۵

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01444

7. Despite the iCSCO's request for TIA to sign off on the memo that was to be sent to the .GCE for approval, TI was not provided with the memo or the outcome of the negotiations or the letters of acceptance of the proposals by the AGCE.

. . .

8. Based on TET's limited involvement in the process indicated above, a formal report to infficate adequacy an J/ or effectiveness of the processes undertaken in the Durban Relocation r. gotiations could not be produced.

4

: <u>*</u>A

Compiled by:

Emma Molotsane TIA HVT Manager Date: 7/0C/29/

Noted by:

- I -

· | •

Mmathabo Sukati

Chief Audit Executive Date:

Supported by:

Thato Mahlamyu TIA SICX Account Lead

OTto Roll Dater Noted-h Siyabonga Gama Group Chien Executive Date: 2614 .01.08

In a letter to Alack, on 23 July, repuse is male to the effect that the HUT report is being Ginedized. report is produced. Firth Alt report is produced. Firth all report is produced. Firth all report is produced. Firth all report is produced. Firth all upon the mode weilble to I unit be mode weilble to I unit the CAE.

1115 Ner- ---- TONIC TOD. K. ADDAL REIDEDGINN





Fred von Eckardstein KPMG Inc

Per email: fred.voneckardstein@kpmg.co.za

Hogan Lovells (South Africa) Inc. 22 Fredman Drive Sandton, Johannesburg PO Box 78333 Sandion City 2146 **DX 7 Sandton Square** T +27 11 286 6900 F +27 11 286 6901 www.hoganlovells.com

rachel.kelly@hoganloyells.com; vaughn.harrison@hoganlovells.com; charles.vou@hoganlovelis.com; and nikhil.bhogal@hoganlovells.com D +27 11 775 6332

4433868 Our ref Matler ref JOBURG

04 September 2017

Dear Fred

REPORTABLE IRREGULARITY: CRRC ROLLING STOCK 3A (PTY) LTD ("OUR CLIENT")

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 We refer to your letter of 12 June 2017 addressed to pur client, your letters dated 12 June 2017 and 11 July 2017 addressed to the Independer t Regulatory Board of Auditors and the meeting held on Monday 14 August 2017, and attended by me by way of a conference call link ("the meeting").
- 1.2 In the meeting, we discussed the alleged "reportable irregularity" arising from a proposal which our client prepared for Transnet SOC Limited ("Transnet") and a business development services agreement entered into tetween our client and Business Expansion Structured Products Proprietary Limited ("BEX").
- 1.3 We understand that, at this time and on the basis of information provided to you, you are of the view that the proposal and the agreement contain alleged irregularities for the following reasons:
 - (a) the proposal significantly misrepresented to Transnet the cost of the relocation of a manufacturing facility from Pretoria to Durban; and
 - (b) a payment made by our client to BEX appears to "lack sound commercial substance and purpose".
- 1.4 Following the discussions at the meeting, it appears to us that you have not been given all the information and context surrounding the proposal, and the agreement, that you need to properly assess these documents, and we unde took to liaise with our client, and

Hogen Lovels (South Africa) Inc. (registration number 1992/005150/21; VAT registration number 44301348 - i) is an attilated business of Hogen Lovels International LLP, a limited fability partnership registration number 1992/005150/21; VAT registration number 44301348 - i) is an attilated business of Hogen Lovels International LLP and Hogen Lovels ISLLP, with offices in: African's Amsterdam Batimore Beijing Birmingham Brussels Carco is Colorado Springs Dervier Dubai Dusseldorf Franktur, Hamburg Hanol Ho Ch Minh City Hong Kong Houston Johannasburg London Los Angeles Luxenbourg, Madrid Mexico City Mani Milan Minneapolis Montement Moscow Munich New York Northern Virginie Paris Period Priladelptia Rio de Janeiro Roma San France Sco São Paulo Shanghai Silicon Valley Singapore Sydney Tokyo Ulsarbaatar Warsaw Washington, D.C. Associated Offices; Budapest Jakanta Shanghai FTZ 2, reb. Business Service Centers; Johannesburg Lorinvite.

Hogan Lovella (South Atrica) partners: L Modise (Chairman), W Badenharsi, S Baker, W Beech, A Boss off, J Buckland, A Cerrny, V Chapilin, P Chenery, G Cremen, W Druo, A Stort, J Ewan, M Gowander, L Hammond, V Harison, N Hatshwayo, I Jacchsberg, R Kally, T Kouvelakis, M Leibowk, D Bagidson, I Mahomed, L Meyer, O Molatud, L Morphat, N Nopin, E Nel, J Peart, K Pietersen, C PIlay, L Pillay, G Pittchard, C Rumsay, I Schenseha, C Strobe, A Stapito, S Solombata, E Souris, C Stein, S Thema, P van Rensburg, N Veiliman, V Wargreille, N Webb, Consultants: D Adams, R Botha, C Sarobe, A Stapito, S Solombata, E Souris, D Bonatcon, M Khan, K Krisch, P Lourane, W Makadam, M Mochtele, M Knohas, P Nkuna, A Nendovana, C Pavlović, G Sader, P Sanrasi-Pilay, H Sathetspe, E van Zyl Associales; U AN/, Z Akram, B Anderson, N Barrot, R Bekker, S Bhanu, N Briogal, L Dufaze, L du Plastis, - Erasmus, I Gedenhuys, K Gowindsamy, S Horsfield, D Jaog, K Krebs, P Leisheb, B Lushohw, J M Mao, P Mashalane, P Mehta, K Moodley, G Murdock, S - andkissor, M Ngomane, P Nhiepo, J Nielsen, N Padayachee, K Pilay, J Sham, R Vengeni, K Weyara, D Wrighl, C You Head of Tax, E Lai King* Chief Executive Officer: M Thomson* Chief Financial Cifficer, P Labuschagn+ *not elterney/not partner

The word "partnar" is used to describe a partner or member of Hogan Lovel's International LLP, Hogan Lover's US LLP or any of their affiliated entities or any employees or consultant with equivalent standing. Certain individuals, who are designated as partners, but who are n i members of Hogan Lovel's International LLP, do not hold qualifications equivalent to members. The word "partner" may be used to refer to a director of Hogan Lovel's (South Africa) inc. but the use of that term does not indicate that Hogan Lovel's (South Africa) inc, is a performing ner that the directors of Hogan Lovel's (South Africa) inc, but the use of that term does not indicate entities in the Hogan Lovel's International legal practice. For more information about Hogan Lovel's, the partners and their qualifications, see www.hogantovelts.com.

:

 Γ

1

04 September 2017

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01447

gather information and documentation with a view to addressing the allegations you have raised, and which allegations are disputed by our client.

- 1.5 We will set out the further information that we have received from our client, below.
- 2. BACKGROUND AND RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TRANSNET, OUR CLIENT AND BEX

Our client has instructed us as follows:

- 2.1 As you know, during March 2014, Transnet awarded contracts to four equipment manufacturers, including Bombardier Transportation South Africa ("Bombardier"), to provide locomotives, the majority of which are to be manufactured in Pretoria or Durban, and our client was awarded a contract to manufacture and supply 232 diesel locomotives.
- 2.2 Following the award of this contract to our client, Transnet approached both our client and Bombardier to request a variation to tree original contract. The variation concerned the relocation of the Transnet locomotive menufacturing facility from Pretoria to Durban, and our client prepared a proposal and costing for this variation ("The Project").
- 2.3 We understand that our client and Bombardier were approached by Transnet as they are the primary users of the manufacturing facility, although a part of the space is also used by Transnet. Our client has no knowledge of whether or not Bombardier submitted a proposal to Transnet.
- 2.4 Our client, having been asked to provid a proposal to Transnet, felt obliged to respond. Accordingly, our client put together a br ef proposal to Transnet dated 28 January 2015, and a copy is attached as Annexure A.
- 2.5 As you will see from Annexure A, oul client at this stage had only managed to put together a high-level proposal, which did not contain any breakdown of the costs of the Project. This proposal was discussed with a multidisciplinary team appointed by Transnet ("the Transnet Team") who advised that this proposal was not detailed enough as Transnet required more information and costing.
- 2.6 Our client then submitted a revised proposal to Transnet, which is dated 1 February 2015 and is attached as Annexure B. This proposal provided that "*the cost will be more than R100,000,000*" but did not provide any distalled break-down of the costs, At this stage, our client was not in a position to provide a detailed cost break-down, as a relocation of the type contemplated, was beyond its day to day expertise.
- 2.7 This revised proposal (Annexure B) was also discussed at a meeting between representatives of our client and the Transnet Team. Again, Transnet advised our client that the proposal was not comprehensive enough for them to properly consider.
- 2.8 It should also be noted that our client is a Chinese Headquartered Manufacturing Group and it is accordingly not familiar with local costing and conditions.
- 2.9 At this meeting, Transnet's Team advised our client to prepare a more professional proposal setting out *inter alia*:
 - (a) what would be required to complete the relocation of the manufacturing facility and the implementation of the Project;
 - (b) all of the ancillary issues which would need to be considered as part of the relocation (for example, insurance, warehousing costs, financing etc); and
 - (c) a detailed breakdown of the various project components with a more detailed analysis of the costs comprising each component of the Project.

JNBLIE01/BHOGALNI/4433868.1

Hogan Lovelis

04 September 2017

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01448

- 2.10 In a further effort to most Transnet's requirements, our client then compiled a more detailed cost estimate, which was finalised in March 2015, and a copy of this is attached as Annexure C. You will see from Annexure C that our client attempted to make a further and more detailed proportal. However, this cost estimate, while more detailed than what had previously been submitted to Transnet, remained nothing more than an estimate, on an uninformed basis, of the costs, estimated by our client's factory engineers, based on what they believed a similar project would cost in China. In preparing this submission, our client's factory engineers failed to factor in the significantly higher costs applicable in South Africa (such as increased labour costs).
- 2.11 Once again, this more de ailed cost estimate set out in Annexure C, was not satisfactory to Transnet.
- 2.12 Our client and BEX had iniginally met in 2014, shortly after our client was awarded the original contract by Transnet, at a railway exhibition. At that time, our client exchanged business cards with BEX.
- 2.13 Subsequently, BEX visite i our client at their offices to see whether BEX could assist our client with its business an i this meeting was initiated by BEX, not by our client.
- 2.14 At this meeting our clien mentioned to BEX that our client had been asked to provide Transnet with a proposal for the relocation of Transnet's manufacturing facility and that our client had been exc reiencing difficulty in putting together a proposal which met Transnet's requirements.
- 2.15 BEX offered to assist our client in putting together the required proposal and a cost breakdown which would right transnet's requirements. Our client was of the view that if BEX could provide the skill and expertise required to put a satisfactory proposal together for Transnet, our client was prepared to engage with them.
- 2.16 BEX provided our client with a copy of its company profile, a copy of which is attached as Annexure D, which our client was comfortable with. As our client was under substantial time pressure to submit a detailed proposal to Transnet as Transnet's financial year end was approaching, and as our client was unable to provide a proposal in the form required by Transnet, it required BEX's services in order to be able to do so.
- 2.17 In accordance with our c ent's request, BEX then analysed the project, and carefully considered the costing and applicable models and methodologies, and confirmed with our client that the estimated E eakeven cost of the Project would be R580 million. This is, of course, higher than the R118 million which our client had calculated but, as mentioned above, this figure was an approximation of what the project would cost if it were undertaken in China, without to looking at what the costs in South Africa would be. The main drivers to which the increased costs can be attributed are:
 - (a) labour costs;
 - (b) the impact of timing:
 - (c) hedging and risk management costs; and
 - (d) additional and material costs to be allocated to upgrading and renovating the Durban facility to ensure parity between it and the high quality of Transnet's Pretoria manufactuling facility.
- 2.18 Our client and BEX therea ter entered into a business development services agreement, pursuant to which BEX agreed to provide certain services in terms of the agreement attached as Annexure E.

JNBLIB01/BHOGALNI/4433868.1

Hogan Lovells

0057-0368-0001-0178

A. \$9

04 September 2017

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01449

- 2.19 With respect to the fee that BEX would receive for providing these services, our client dic not want to take any risk itself in terms of having to absorb additional fees from BEX. Our client was in no way assured of being the successful project bidder and, had it agreed to pay BEX's fees upfront, it would have been out of pocket had it not been successful in its bid.
- 2.20 As our client needed BEX's services in order to properly respond to Transnet's request for proposal, our client agreed a risk-sharing arrangement with BEX. As you know, it was ultimately agreed (as recorded in the Business Services agreement) that inter alia:
 - (a) BEX would assist our client in negotiating the "best possible price" with Transnet, based on the Project benchmark cost of R580 million (this being the minimum amount which our client would need to receive in order not to make a loss from the Project);
 - (b) BEX would be entitled to an "agency commission" equal to the difference between the price awarded by Transnet and the project benchmark cost;
 - (c) Our client would be guaranteed its R580 million i.e. if the total price agreed to by Transnet was R580 million or less, our client would have been entitled to the full price to be paid by Transnet and BEX would not have received any fee for their services.
- 2.21 Our client was of the view at the time that Transnet would not agree to a project cost of R580 million and that the final project cost might be lower than this. Based on our clients prior business experience, that our client believed that Transnet would require a discount on this amount. Thus our client believed that the final project cost would be closer to, R580 million. Hence they believed there was very little risk for them in agreeing an "upside" fee arrangement with BEX.
- 2.22 As to why our client was prepared to undertake this project on a break-even basis, our client has advised that they were prepared to do so, for strategic reasons. Our client had already been awarded a contract to provide 232 locomotives to Transnet and hoped to secure future work in South Africa. Being prepared to undertake the relocation project on a cost-neutral basis could further assist our client in securing any such future work. In addition, our client is ultimately a State-owned company in China and its mandate and strategy is to encourage Investment outside of China. Hence the focus was on trying to ensure that our client did not make a loss as a result of the implementation of the Project, rather than trying to make a profit, and our client approached the matter on a strategic long term basis. It is clear from the above that there are cultural differences in how Chinese companies and South African companies do business and which has not been factored in by you.
- 2.23 After consulting with BEX, our client then issued a further project proposal and costing to Transnet, attached as Annexure F. While our client, based on advice received from BEX, believed that its break-even cost for the project was R580 million, the proposal submitted to Transnet contained a project cost of R635 851 786 to provide for cost increases due to labour costs, hedging and etc. and caused by the lengthy period required to execute the Project, and further to enable our client to accommodate any reductions in our clients proposed Project cost, that might be required by Transnet, and without necessarily putting our client into a position where our client would make a loss on the Project.
- 2.24 Unavoidably, and due to a time extension by Transnet, a further proposal, marked Annexure G, was required to be submitted to Transnet in an amount of R719 090 548, but building in a discount that would reduce the project cost to R647 181 494, and

JNBLIB01/BHOGALNI/4433868.1

Hogan Lovells

-



04 September 2017

Transnet accepted that the additional costs had arisen as a result of the extension by Transnet, and Transnet accepted the price and discount that our client had proposed.

- 5 -

- 2.25 Our client's proposal (Annexure G) was accepted by Transnet, and we attach Transnet's written acceptance as Annexure H. While our client is not privy to the facts on which Transnet based its decision to accept our client's proposal, it is likely that the time pressure that Transnet was under to initiate the relocation of the manufacturing facility and thereafter to start the Project as soon as possible may have played a part. Transnet itself refers to an "extremely tight delivery schedule" associated with this project (see Annexure I). Also, our client further assumed that Transnet would have considered bids from other parties for this project - particularly as our client was aware that Bombardier was approached to submit a proposal. Our client assumes that, in light of this, its proposal must have been favourable as compared to any other proposals that Transnet might have received, bearing in mind that our client's benchmark cost of R580 million was calculated on a breakeven basis, and that other bidders would not have submitted bids on this basis and would accordingly have built a profit margin into their bids. While our client anticipated that Transnet would push back on its proposal and try to reduce this, Transnet accepted that our client had already built in a 10% discount, and appeared comfortable with this,
- 2.26 Following Transnet's acceptance of our client's proposal, in an amount which was higher than what our client believed Transnet would agree to, our client issued an invoice to Transnet (see Annexure J) and BEX issued an invoice for its "fee" to our client please see Annexure K.
- 2.27 We have asked our client as to whether, when the project price of R647 181 494 had been agreed to by Transnet, there had been any discussions with BEX about reducing the commission payable to BEX under the business development services agreement.
- 2.28 Our client has advised us that they did consider this and even, had a discussion with Mr Mark Shaw of BEX in which they raised their concerns that with hindsight the commission payable to BEX might be high. However, Mr Mark Shaw dismissed this, and on the basis that the fee or commission payable to BEX had already been contractually agreed. Our client then raised the issue with its parent company in China. The parent company asked what the likelihood of litigation would be if they tried to reduce the commission payable to BEX and our client advised that this was likely. On this basis, wishing to avoid protracted litigation and possible damage to its reputation, our client's parent company instructed our client not to pursue a claim or request for a reduction of the commission payable to BEX.
- 2.29 Ultimately, our client is of the view that, had they known at the outset that Transnet would have agreed to a project fee exceeding R580 million, they would not have been happy with, nor agreed to, the fee arrangements agreed with BEX as set out in the business development services agreement. At the time, our client was of the bona fide belief that the final project fee would be closer to R580 million, and did not contemplate that it could be significantly higher than this.
- 3. In conclusion, we trust that the above information provides you with a better context and understanding of the transactions which have been reported as alleged "material irregularities", and we reiterate that our client disputes that there were grounds to do so. Ultimately, BEX did receive a substantial commission for the services it provided to the company but, and as indicated above, there are commercial and bona fide reasons for this.
- 4. We further remind you of the so-called "business judgment rule" in terms of which it is presumed that in making a business decision, the directors of a company acted on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best

JNBLIB01/BHOGALNI/4433868.1

Hogan Lovelis

Fred von Eckardstein

04 September 2017

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01451

1164

interests of the company. It is evident from the information provided to you that, at all relevant times, Our client's management acted in the best interests of the company, and with the requisite degree of care, skill and diligence in respect of its dealings with Transnet and BEX, and any a legation to suggest that our client and/or its directors acted irregularly or in breach of the fiduciary duties are unmeritorious and specifically denied. Our client expressly denies that they were party to improper dealings, and have advised us that the transactions referred to herein are *bona fide* arms-length transactions between willing contractors.

5. In light of what is detailed herein, our client is of the view that it would not be proper or correct for KPMG to qualify its current draft financial statements, nor revise our clients financial statements for the prior financial year.

You's sincerely

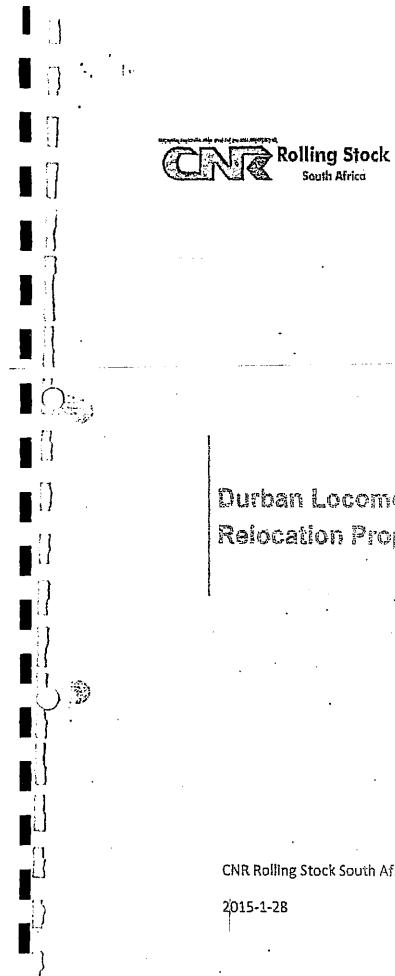
Vau: hn Harrison

Part er

1

٩

÷Ĵ



Durban Locome five Factory Relocation Proposal

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01452

1165

A

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa

2015-1-28

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01453 .**1166**



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Sandton Johannesburg 2196 cnrrssapm@163.com

CO ITENT

1.	Manufacture Process Chart2
2,	Technical Support
3.	3P Technical Support
4.	Potential Cost Increased

1

1

()

Ц

45

: 1

1.





CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Sancton Johannesburg 2196 cnrrssapm@163.com

TIMU DRAFT

: |

Since Spet.15th of 2014, CNR RS SA has provided the technical supports to TE in positive according to the requirements. The following items have been made big progress.

1. Manufacture Process Chart

In 2014, the draft version of "Information of Process Chart, Working Procedure and Machinery, Jigs & Fixtures for each Station" was provided to TE.

Latterly, when TE visit in Dalian, CNR production line of diesel locomotive was shown and introduced in details to TE, including Carbody fabrication line and assembly line, bogie frame fabrication line and assembly line, Combo fabrication and assembly line, wheelset assembly line, engine test bench, locomotive final assembly line, load test bench and running test bench and etc.

As per the request made by TE during their visit in Dalian, CNR Dalian updated the draft data sheet by adding the procurement information of Machinery and Jigs & Fixtures, and labor hours at each station etc. In this document, it indicated the product and procedure for the items like material preparation, carbody, underframe, cab, sidewall, partition wall, side door wall, cover, bogie frame, fuel tank, coolant structure, water tank, cowcatcher, driver console, wheelset assembly, bogie assembly, locomotive assembly and test etc. Meanwhile, process flow chart, procedure, machinery, jigs &fixtures, labor time, as well as procurement

2/3



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Sandton Johannesburg 2198 cnrtssapm@163.com

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01455

information of those jigs and fixtures like dimension, function, purchasing cycle etc. were indicated.

2.Technical support for Durban

In May of 2014, due to the new facilitate in Durban, we provided some suggestion on jigs and fixtures need to be equipped with in Durban to TE.

3.3P Technical Support.

Currently, we are preparing the documents needed during 3P as per the request by TE. The experts from CNR will come once all the document are ready.

4. Potential Cost Increased

Therefore, start from less experience to mature manufacture, it needs a complicated procedure. Due to the tight schedule, the facility and staff in Durban could be challenge on the project execution.

It is estimated that it will get the cost increased, this letter list some of the fields, it is draft but can be finalized during the execution in future.

CNR RS SÅ January 28, 2015

3/3

1.3

1



]

-0368-0001-0186

.. ..

Durban Locomotive Factory Relocation Proposal V2

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01456

2015-2-1



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa C: na Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Sandtor Johannesburg 2196 cnrssapm@163.com

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01457

1170

437 P. 5.8 w.

CONTENT

1.	Manufacture Process Chart	2
2.	Technical Support	
3.	3P Technical Support	
4.	Potential Cost Increased	

1/4

.]

[]

5

• ; •~





CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Buikfing 95 Grayston Drive Sandton Johannesburg 2196 cnrrssapm@163.com

DRAFT V2

Since Spet 15th of 2014, CNR RS SA has provided the technical supports to TE in positive according to the requirements. The following items have been made big progress.

1. Manufacture Process Chart

In 2014, the draft version of "Infor action of Process Chart, Working Procedure and Machinery, Jigs & Fix area for each Station" was provided to TE.

Latterly, when TE visit in Dalian, CNF production line of diesel locomotive was shown and introduced in details o TE, including Carbody fabrication line and assembly line, bogie frame fabrication line and assembly line; Combo fabrication and assembly line wheelset assembly line, engine test bench, locomotive final assembly line, load test bench and running test bench and etc.

As per the request made by TE during their visit in Dalian, CNR Dalian updated the draft data sheet by adding the procurement information of Machinery and Jigs & Fixtures, and I bor hours at each station etc. In this document, it indicated the product an procedure for the items like material preparation, carbody, underframe, c b, sidewall, partition wall, side door wall, cover, bogie frame, fuel ta k, coolant structure, water tank, cowcatcher, driver console, whe last assembly, bogie assembly, locomotive assembly and test et Meanwhile, process flow chart, procedure, machinery, jigs &fixtures labor time, as well as procurement

2/4

)

1172



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Sandion Johannesburg 2196 cnrtssapm@163.com

information of those jigs and fixtures like dimension, function, purchasing cycle etc. were indicated.

2.Technical support for Durban

In May of 2014, due to the new facilitate in Durban, we provided some suggestion on jigs and fixtures need to be equipped with in Durban to TE.

3.3P Technical Support

Currently, we are preparing the documents needed during 3P as per the request by TE. The experts from CNR will come once all the document are ready.

4.Potential Cost Increased

Therefore, start from less experience to mature manufacture, it needs a complicated procedure. Due to the tight schedule, the facility and staff in Durban could be challenge on the project execution.

It is estimated that it will get the cost increased, the cost will be more than R100,000,000, such as the following field:

- Transportation cost increased
- Human staff cost increased
- Technical support cost increased

this letter list some of the fields and estimated the additional cost, due to the manufacturing is not started, and the Durban situation and information of the site is not enough, the cost is draft but can be finalized during the execution in

3/4

	CRF	Rolling Stock	CN China C	R Rolling Stock South Afri Construction Bank Buildir 95 Grayston Driv Sandic Johanneshu	a Ig re sn ta	
3	for the same		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Johannesbu 219 сплязарт@163.co	5 16 17	•
	future.			.'	•	
	•				•	•
				RS SA ary, 2015		
	i	• •	•	· · · ·		
〇章》 J						
()					•	
[]						
()			•			
[]					·	
1. D		•			•	
					•	
		· · ·		•		
.)						
}	· ·			I		
1	ļ	4/4				
}						
}						
}						

]]		Proposal Esti	南非项目德班搬迁 [」] mated Cost Increa	
	序号 No.	名称 Description	增加金额 (总计) Increased amount(total)	
	1	增加运输费用 Increased logistics cost	65, 430, 000	
]] n	2	增加德班建立办事处和旅行费用 Increased cost for setupfacilities in Durban & travelling	29, 400, 000	•
	3	全新、新设厂区的工艺布局技术指导, 技术支持费用 (比指导已有厂区需要等多的技术支持 和指导)Increased Cost on technical support & guide on brandnew process layout(compared with the KDS)	4 8, 600, 000	
	4	培训全新生产厂员工的难度和费用增加 (新生培训的深度和广度与既有熟练员 工不同) Difficulty and cost increased on traning the new emplyees	31, 800, 000	· · ·
	_	供应商的机车生产现场服务成本增加 Increased cost for site service on site by supplier	47, 470, 000	· ·
		我方延迟收到货款,货款的时间价值 Increased Financial cost for postpone the delivery due to the relocation	96, 000, 00Ò	

•

.

0057-0368-0001-0191

.]

•

₿

TRANSNET-REE-BUNDLE-01462 曾加费用预算 used on Durban Relocation 备注 Remark table1 办事处房租: 60万每年*7=420万;住宿房租(30人): 30万 尋月 *12个月*7年=2520万兰特 Office rental:600,000 Rand/year*7=4,200,000Rand;rental(30 persons): 300,000/month*12*7=25.2million Rand 800R(小时费率)*7.5小时*30人*270个工作日 800R(hour rate)*7.5hours*30persons*270 working day 每台多10万兰特; 212台合计=2100万兰特; (可以从培训TE人总 数上验证一下);培训总人数: 100,000Rand per loco increased;21million rand total in 212 locomotives; (to be verified on TE traning) 现场服务按照采购总额 (除TE)的10%计算, 损迁导致增长10%计 算. On site service will be calculated according to 10% of procument amount(excludes TE), and the relocation will increase 10%.

0057-0368-0001-0192

1

1

t i

) ;			TRANSNET-F	REF-BUINDLE-0140 1176
7 (5	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		2, 726, 851	
	总计		318, 700, 000	
i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de l		•		
		•		
				•
	•			
				· .
		l		. •

ł

TRANSNET-F DLE-01464

BEX Structured Products (Pt

BEX Structured Products ("BEX") is a profes onal service advisory business that specialises in business enterprise optimisation using fina - tial modelling, derivatives and engineering techniques,

BEX works with the executives of leading South African and multinational corporations to solve their most important, complex and recurring challenges; and to exploit their opportunities. In so doing we are able to add sustainable, verifiable and significant value to clients.

Where appropriate BEX will advise on capital raising utilizing either debt or equity funding, in this regard BEX, has significant experience in fulding all aspects of industrial, financial, insurance, telecoms and marketing businesses as well s having participated or advised in transactions in the mining and property sectors.

We differentiate ourselves by always empl- /ing rigorous financial techniques and technologies, objectives in the most efficient and effective manner.

fused with an intimate understanding of the practical business context and detail. It is through this fusion that we are able to advise our client: on a course of action that is value enhancing and cost effective and at the same time feasible to i plement. This enables them to practically attain their

Merely being 'strategically' or 'directionally correct is insufficient for us. We operate in a world of deliberate precision, and absolute accuracy Our task is to embrace complexity and then refine it intò objective clarity.

BEX operates through an established netw: k of professional partners to deliver client focused. solutions thus providing access to some of outh Africa's leading corporate financiers, engineers, mathematicians, actuarial scientists and so ware programmers, working seamlessly across their respective disciplines in order to deliver ad ce to clients that will result in significant and tangible value.

We define optimisation as:

0368-0001-0194

A rigorous scientific process designed to dis liver the configuration of components of a business system (enterprise and/or industry) that win result in greatest achievement of the desired outcome or objective function.

> BEX Structured Products (Pty) Ltd Address: 1" Floor, 24 Crescent Drive, Melrose Arch Email: Enguines@bexstructuredoro _ cts.co.za / Tel: + 27 11 6841701 / Fax: 085 586 0643

54

t

QUR CLIENTS

Some of the Optimisation projects that BEX and our partners have been involved in historically:

Within the Long Term Asset Optimisation Realm:

		the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se
Client High	Engagement S	mmary - 35 A Mail Cost is
Major Mining Multi-Commodity	Development of probabilistic capacity models	for the validation of production
Conglomerate	plans and busin <mark>ess cases for n</mark> ew investment:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Major Mining Multi-Commodity	New Wining Technologies in Rock Cutting -S	enarios were designed to formulate
Conglomerate -	busine is cases for different rock cutting tech	ologies relative to other
	conve tional mining methods	•
Major Platinum Producer	Modeling, optimisation and the implementa	on of new mining technologies and
	metho is in the mining industry, Financial Ac-	ysis, Strategy, Štochaštic scheduling
	& aña sis (Risk Management), Extensive lay :	it design & analysis of New Mining
	Techne logies, Implementation of New Minice.	Technologies & Mining Methods
	within the Mining Industry, development of a	Management Operating Systems for
	Under ground Mines, Operational Time Studi	i, Analysis & Mining Method
	Optim sation, Mining Method Visualisations.	
Major Platinum Producer	Probailistic analysis of underground operation	ns' production schedules using
	Monta Carlo techniques to validate their lon	term plans:
Major Global Gold Producer	Production scenarlo planning for several key	vines.
Major Platinum Producer	Half Is el optimisation and costing.	
Major South African Gold	Life of Wine scenarios - the development and	implementation of detailed NPV
Producer	and conflow models focused on evaluating	ultiple what if scenarios for their
	comesting persons report at all their Under	ound Gold operations.
World Leader In Alloying Metals	Opex iodelling of a new investment in Sour	Africa of the French based
	comp. v.	
Major Open Pit Platinum Mine	Expan ion Validation : Using stochastic discr	e event simulation, Cyest tested the
	feasibility of a 25 - year life of mine plan. Th	purpose was to determine whether
	the mole could deliver sufficient material to	ipport the planned plant
	expar_ion. Our team determined the config	nce level associated with the target,
	and recommended specific interventions to	ise the confidence to an acceptable
	80% level. As a result, the mine now plans t	use stochastic discrete event
	simula ion to validate their short - term plan	as well.
		1

BEX Structured Products Pty) Ltd / Address: 1" Floor, 24 Crescent . ive, Melrose Arch Email: Engulities@bexstructuredproducts.co.za / Tel: + 27 11 684170 / Fax: D26 586 0643

;]

ï

OUR WORK:

Examples of different optimisation scopes:

Capital Optimisation

The objective functions here could be Maximise Value (NPV); or Maximise Returns (ROCE, ROI, etc.) or Maximise Capital Efficiency (economic profit); or minimise Risk. And the constraints would typically include – capital (funding), availability of investment pipeline, etc.

Asset Optimisation

Asset Optimisation occurs after the investment decision has been taken (during the capital optimisation stage) and the problems tackled here refer to how the assets (plant and equipment) can be configured to achieve the desired objective function.

Examples of sometimes-conflicting objective functions here include goals such as - maximising asset lifa, ensuring the lowest unit cost, or yielding the greatest return, highest short-term profitability etc. Examples in this realm would include - the design and layout (of a plant, a mine, a logistics network); the allocation and scheduling of assets; etc.

Resource Optimisation

0368-0001-0196

This realm of optimisation is the most operational / granular and occurs once the assets have been decided upon and configured during the asset optimisation exercise.

Resource optimisation refers to how resources are organised around the assets in order to for example - minimise unit cost, or minimise total cost, or increase margin, or maximise profits, etc.

In other words the asset configuration and physical capacity becomes the constraint around which resources must be organised. Examples of decisions in this realm include – resource type, quantum and allocation; production schedule, etc.

BEX Structured Products (Pty) Ltd / Address: 1" Floor, 24 Crescent Drive, Metrose Arch Email: Enquiries@bexstructuredproducts.co.za / Tel:+ 27 11 6841701 / Faz: 086 586 0543 Within the Operational Resource Optimisation Realm:

1

ŗ

)] '

- F] -

]

0057-0368-0001-0197

>

client		
A Leading Global Export Coal Group	Capacity analysis for Load arid Haul operations Using D	screte Event Simulation to
	establish unit cost reductions of 20%;	
A Leading Global Export Coal Group	Development of fleet management diagnostics usin ; A	ndraid devices to assist in
n	parking hau) frucks.	
Major Platinum Producer	Design of an underground mechanised mining mans	ment operating system for
	ploting new mining methods and technologies.	
Major Diamond Producer	Value Drives Tree implementation and support for o	rational diagnostics purposes
	of an open pit mine,	
Major Mining Multi-Commodity	Development of a virtual reality centre to deliver en: i	prise wide experiential
Conglomerate	leatning to 1,500 people per year.	
South African Ferro Chrome	Production and Budgeting model - development and	nplementation of budgeting
Producer	model for a Ferro Chrome processing plant.	
Major Diamond Producer	Implementation of a plant model to track operations	progress, activity based
	costing, scenario analysis and blend optimisation.	
Large Copper Operation	Developed a model allowing the planners at a large a	en cast copper mine to
	schedule trucks and shovels that would allow for ma	num production efficiency
	and allow the planners to quickly optimise the value :	ialn on a shift level basis
	across the value chain.	
Leading Iron Ore Producer	Built à capacity analysis model for an iron ore mine t	t allowed them to identify
	constraints and opportunities to increase production	Ý 15%.
Major Platinum Producer	Development and implementation of detailed OPEX :	sh flow model focused on
	evaluating multiple what if scenario for new projects.	
Major New South American Iron	Mining simulation - The operation had developed a c	souction ramp-up plan for
Ore Operation	their new processing facility. The question was, what	
	requirements to meet this plan with adequate confid-	
	event simulation techniques, Eyest Analytics determin	'
`	deliver ore with 80% confidence. Additionally, we sho	
	of additional equipment. The mine continues to use t	a model to validate its short
	• letm planning,	<u></u>
Major New South American Iron Dre Operation	Plant simulation - In conjunction with the mining simu	_
	a plant simulation model that would validate the prod	
	sko quantify the likely impact on production of variou	
	Identified. Using equation - based modelling and Mor	•
	Analytics delivered a system that would fulfil this role	
~	use this model to test their camp - up strategies and s	idy - state delivery
	expectations.	

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01467

i

Within the Capital Raising Realm:

•

BEX has successfully been involved in capital raising for privately owned and Public Companies across a number of sectors and industries. Our success in this area of Business is a result of our long-standing and trusted elationships with financial institutions and "High Net Worth" family offices both in South Africa and Europe.

> قلال Structured Products (Pty) Ltd / Address: 1" Floor, 24 Crescent Orive, Melros: سجا Email: Enquiries@bexstructuredproducts.co.za / Tel: + 27 11 6641701 / Fax: 036 ± 6 0643

> > ٠

CONTACTUS

Office Address: BEX Structured Products (Pty) Ltd: 1st Floar, 24 Crestent Drive, Meirose Arch, 2076

Postal Address: BEX Structured Products (Pty) Ltd P.O Box 302 Highlands North, 2037

Contact:

1

)'''')

3

0057-0368-0001-0198

Email: enguiries@bexstructuredpraducts.co.za Telephone: + 27 11 684 1701 Telefax: + 27 086 586 0643

> BEX Structured Products (Pty) Ltd / Address: 1" Floor, 24 Crescent Drive, Mekrose Arch Emell: Enquiries@bexstructuredproducts.co.za / TeL+27 11 6841701 / Fex: 086 586 0543

1	TRANSNET-REF_BUNDLE-012
· · · ·	
	•
	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second
	BUSINESS
	DEVELOPMENT
	SERVICES
	AGREEMENT
	-
	CNR ROLLING STOCK SOUTH
	AFRICA PTY LTD. (Registration No. 2014/016892/07)
	(active and the second of the
	with
	Decomposition and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the
	BUSINESS EXPANSION STRUCTURED PRODUCTS PTY
	LTD, (Registration No. 2009/020420/07)
	.) In a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second
	AGREEMENT DATE: APRIL 25, 2015
	2
I	

This Agreement is entered into by and between the following parties:

BUSINESS EXPANSION STRUCTURED PRODUCTS PTY LTD (hereinafter, referred to as "BEX") (which expression includes its associates; subsidiaries, affiliates, successors and permitted assigns), a company duly libcorporated and existing under the Companies Act in South Africa, and having its registered offices at 1st Floor, Z4 Crescent Drive, Melrose Arch 2076; Johannesburg; duly authorised and represented by Mr. Mark Shaw

TRANSNET-RE

-014/0

and

CNR ROLLING STOCK SOUTH AFRICA PTY LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") (which expression includes its successors and permitted assignees), a company duly incorporated and existing under the Companies Act in South Africa, and having its office address at 3rd floor, 95 Grayston Driva, Sandton 2196, Johannesburg, South Africa, duly authorised and represented by the person signing this Agreement, duly authorised and represented by Mr. Gang Wang, signing this Agreement.

(Hereinaiter, BEX and the Company may be individually referred to as a "Party", and collectively as "the Parties".)

WHEREAS:

-0368-0001-0200

- A. BEX, a professional service advisory business that specialises in business enterprise optimisation using financial modelling, derivatives and engineering techniques, with its long subsisting relationships in the territory of South Africa (hereinatter "The Territory") has acquired a familiarity with regulatory, social, cultural and political framework whereby it is capable to closely co-ordinate with the designated authorities to comprehend the applicable Government policies, identify the opportunities of participation in various Government and Private projects, lend consultancy on participating in various tenders and bidding processes and thus facilitating trade of goods and services concerning such projects.
 - The COMPANY is a global company specializing in the manufacture of Locomotives and Spare Parts for the same, with a focus on emerging markets. The COMPANY has approached BEX to provide advisory services in respect of the Project and for expanding their business in the Territory and help it in achieving their BEE (Black Economic Empowerment) objectives in the Territory on a long-term basis.
- B. The Parties have, after mutual discussions, acknowledged and agreed that they have, suitable and complementary resources to jointly harness the opportunities in the Territory through this Business Development Services Agreement, whereby BEX will play an active role in providing advisory services in respect of the Project, Business development and BEE structuring and management in the Territory.
- C. In view of the above-set background, the Partles have agreed to reduce in writing their mutual understanding and their respective fundamental interests, rights, duties, obligations and liabilities in relation to the agency, their respective roles in this regard, the terms and conditions on which the Partles would implement the agency relationship and certain other matters thereto.

Confidential o Business Services Agreement: CNR & BEX

Page 2 of 1

<u></u>	
1. Definitions and interpreta	stien
1.1. Definitions	
	fined within the recitals and within the body text of thin, the following terms shall have the following meaning:
"Affiliate"	means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one-or more intermediaries controls or is controlled by or is under common control with such person.
"Agency Commission"	the difference between the price excluding VAT ewarded to the Company by TFR and the Project Benchmark Costs o R580 million excluding VAT
"Agreement"	means this Agreement, including the recitals and schedule hereto, as the same may be varied or amended from time to time in writing by agreement of the Parties;
"Agreement Date"	shall mean and refer to APRIL 25, 2015; being the date o execution of this Agreement;
"BÉE"	means Black Economic Empowerment as set out in the BEI Charter of the Repúblic of South Africa.
"Business Day"	means any day on which banking institutions in South Africa are open for business.
"Force Majeure"	means any of the following events or occurrences: (i) Acts of God, such as fires, floods, thunderstorms, earthquakes, unusually severe weather and natural catastrophes; (ii) civil disturbances, such as strikes, lock outs and riots; (iii) acts of aggression, such as explosions, wars, and terrorism which are not foreseen; or (iv) acts of government or actions of regulatory bodies which significantly inhibit or prohibit either Party from performing their obligations under this Agreement.
"Nominee"	means, any juristic person or company that may be nominated by BEX with the prior written consent of CNR from time to time to continue with and fulfil the obligations of this Agreement and/or to provide the necessary services and any expertise required for executing the commercial aspects of this Agreement.
"Person"	includes any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, consortium, joint venture or association, whether a body corporate or an unincorporated association of persons.
"Prica"	shall mean the amount paid by TFR for the implementation
Confidential d Business Services	Agreement: CNR & BEX Page 3 of 12

E-01471

F

1

]

]

] J

1. 1. 1.

T

[]

:花

TRANSNET-REF	-BUNDLE-01472
--------------	---------------

	•
· .	
	of the project
"Product"	means the Company's related products and Services.
"Pioject"	shall mean the change in scope whereby Transnet Engineering (TE) a division of Transnet SOC limited requires the Company to change the location of the locat manufacture programme from the TE Koeddespoort Gauteng facility to their Bay-Kead Durban facility.
"Project Benchmark Costs"	shall mean R580m (Five hundred and eighty million Rand) excluding VAT
"Scope Deviation"-	shall mean costs associated with the Implementation of the Project
"Territory"	means Républic of South Africa.
"Third Party"	means a person who is not a Party to this Agreement and does not include Affiliates of any of the Parties,
TFR	means Transnet Freight Rall, a division of Transnet SOC Umited
	is Agreement or to any other instrument shall be a reference of or that other instrument as amended, varied, novated, or time to time.
	this Agreement are for ease of reference only and shall not- etation of construction of this Agreement.
1.2.3 References to R clauses and sub c	ecitals, Clauses and Schedules are references to recitals, lauses and schedules to this Agreement.
	the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa ting the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the d vice versa.
independent of o	esentations and warranties provided in this Agreement are ther representations and warranties and unless the contrary d, no Clause in this Agreement limits the extent or application
1.2.6. "In writing" includ	les any communication made by letter or lax or e-mail.

007-0368-0001-0202

i

ŧ.J

[]

3

ŀ.

•		
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	٠ ١	
1		
	1.2.7.The words "include", "including" and "in particular" shall be construed as being by way of illustration or emphasis only and shall not be construed as, nor shall they take effect as limiting the generality of any preceding words.	
	1.2.8.References to a person shall be construed so as to include:	
	1.2.8.1. individual, firm, partnership, trust, joint venture, company, corporation, body corporate, unincorporated body, association, organization, any government, or state or any agency of a government or state, or any local or municipal authority or other governmental body (whether or not in each case baying separate	
	legal personality); 1.2.8.2, that person's successors in title and assigns or transferees permitted	
	in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and	
3	1.2.9.References to a person's representatives shall be to its officers, employees, legal or other professional advisers, sub-contractors; agents, attorneys and other duly authorized representatives.	
	1.2.10. References to statutory provisions shall be construed as references to those provisions as are respectively amended or re-enacted or as their application is modified by other provisions (whether before or after the date of this Agreement) from time to time and shall include any provisions of which they are re-enactments (whether with or without modification).	
	1.2.11. All warrantles, representations, indemnitles, covenants, guarantees, stipulations, undertakings, agreements and obligations given or entered into by more than one person are given or entered into severally unless otherwise specified.	
	1.2.12. In the event that the date on which any act or obligation specified in this Agreement to be performed falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the date on which the act or obligation is to be effected or performed shall take place on the next Business Day.	
;	1.2.13. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between, and has been reviewed by, the Parties and their respective counsel. Accordingly, this Agreement shall be deemed to be the product of the Parties, and there shall be no presumption that an ambiguity should be construed in favour of or against any Party solely as a result of such Party's actual or alleged role in the drafting of this Agreement.	
	2. Preamble	
	2.1. Whereas TE requires the Company to change the location of the local manufacture programme from the TE Koedoespoort Gauteng facility to their Bay-flead Durban	
	facility. 2.2. And whereas the Company has approached BEX to assess and formulate the entire strategy and planning to quantify and benchmark the costs associated with the re- location as per Clause 2.1.	
	Confidential 1: Business Services Agreement: CNR & BEX Page 5 of 12	
<u> </u>		-

ļ

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01474 2.3. And whereas BEX has agreed to undertake the work at their sple risk and at no cost to the Company if the agreed Project Benchmark Costs are not recovered from Transnet Freight Rail (TFR): 2.4. After extensive research and negotiations with both the Company & TFR, BEX and the Company have agreed that the Project Benchmark Costs will be fixed at R580 million (Rands Five hundred and eighty million only) excluding VAT. 2.5. Since BEX has undertaken to negotiate and finalize the deal with TFR on a risk basis, It is agreed between both parties that BEX be entitled to an Agency Commission as detailed in Clause 6. 3. Scope and Purpose of the Agreement and key principles 3.1. The Parties have entered into this Agreement to record their mutual understanding as regards their relationship and the manner in which the Project shall be Implemented through this Agreement -3.2. The scope of this Agreement is the regulation of the rights and relationships of the Parties, both among themselves and with respect to Third Parties, with the alm of executing the Project and other services in the Territory. 3.3. In order to achieve their joint commercial objectives, the Parties shall operate this Agreement as per the terms and conditions set out herein. 3.4. Each Party agrees to co-operate with the other Party on a best effort basis. 3.5. Each Party hereby agrees and undertakes towards the other Party to perform and observe all of the provisions of this Agreement. 3.6. The Parties acknowledge that the broad parameters for the conduct of this Agreement (subject always to the terms and conditions of this Agreement) Is to implement the Project in the Territory and to enhance the economic value of the Parties. 4. General Conditions of appointment 4.1. The Company hereby appoints BEX to provide advisory and consulting services in respect of the Project and to aid Business Development and to assist in achieving the Company's BEE objectives in the Territory. 4.2. The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that they are independent contractors. No partnership, joint venture or employment is created or implied by this ٦۴ Agreement. 5. Duties and Responsibilities of BEX 5.1, BEX shall provide advisory services in respect of the Project and will assist in the implementation of the processes related to the Project on a risk basis. 5.2. BEX shall assist the Company to achieve its objectives in the Territory. 5.3. BEX shall not make any representation on behalf of the Company except in conformity with express written permission from the Company. 5.4. BEX will have two years from the Agreement Date to implement the Project 5.5. BEX will inform the Company timeously in writing if it wishes to appoint a nominee or assign the provisions of this Agreement. The appointment of such nominee or assignee shall be effected after the written consent of the Company. Page 5 of 12 Confidential :: Business Services Agreement: CNR & BEX

	6. <u>Remuneration, payment terms etc.</u>
	 6.1. For the Project Scope deviation (referred hereinabove), BEX shall assist the Company to negotiate the best possible price with TFR based on the Project Benchmark Cost of R5B0 million (Rands Five Hundred and Eighty to Ilion only) excluding VAT. 6.2. The Company agrees that BEX will be entitled to an agency commissiol equivalent to the difference between the price excluding VAT awarded to the Company by TFR and the Project Benchmark Cost of R580 million excluding VAT. For example, if the price awarded is R680 million, then BEX will be entitled to an agency commission of R100 million(excluding VAT) i.e. R680m less R580m. 6.3. The Company will be entitled to the Project Benchmark Cost of F i80 Million irrespective of whether the total Project value is negotiated lower th. In the R680 million by TFR. 6.4. BEX shall be entitled to the agency commission irrespective of whether the Project Benchmark Cost arise from the supply of services, main product or any protect and when i) the Company and TFR has entered into an agreement that the Company will be awarded the Price is received by the Company. 6.5. The agency commission as stated above will be due and payable in full is and when ii) the Company and TFR has entered into an agreement that the Company will be awarded the Price is received by the Company.
	6.6. The company shall pay BEX within 10 business days after from receipt c - the invoice from BEX.
	7. Term and Termination
	7.1. This Agreement shall be effective from the Agreement Date and will emain valid for a period of two years and for such time that the Company remain eligible for the award of the Scope Deviation.
•	7.2. Once the agreement for the Scope Deviation has been signed by the C mpany, this Agreement shall remain in force until full payment due to BEX under this Agreement is made by the Company.
	7.3. If either Party hereto commits a breach of this Agreement or de juits in the performance of its obligations, and if such default or breach is not re-tifled within 14 (fourteen) business days after the same has been called to the att-intion of the defaulting Party by a written notice from the other Party; then the n-indefaulting Party, at its option, may declare a dispute and hereby consent to the arbitration being dealt with in terms of the expedited Rules of arbitration of AF A within 30 days. The arbitration shall be determined in accordance with the rovisions of South African law and the Partles submit to South African Jurisdi. Joh for the purpose of this arbitration
	7.4. Any expiration or termination of this Agreement pursuant to Clause 7.2 shall be without prejudice to any other rights or remedies to which a Party may be entitled hereunder or at law and shall not affect any accrued rights or liabilities of either Party.
	2.11
	C. indential :: Business Services Agreement: CNR & BEX Page 7 of 12

ł

	• •	•	· · · ·
	<u></u>	<u></u>	
	•		
	8. <u>Liability provisions</u>		
	8.1. Each Party undertakes to cause its employees, agent are associated with terms of this Agraement, to Agreement.	s, and Affiliates, as long as they fespect and comply with this	
	In any case, each Party undertakes to collaborate in avoid or minimize any disadvantage or harm affecting		
	8:2. The provisions of Clause B shall continue to app termination of this Agreement and for a period of Fiv	y following the expiration or (5) years thereafter,	
	9. <u>Confidentiality</u>	· · ·	
	9.1. During the course of this Agreement, one Party (the by-case basis, disclose to the other Party (the "R information all of which shall be regarded a information" means any information as the Disclored or disclosed on its behalf, financial or other information relating to its busines of the Affiliates, whether orally or in a written, phy the products, activities, including (without limited information, forecasts, studies or other document (including, but not limited to, lawyers, accountar advisers) and/or its Representatives which contain or about the Discloser and/or its Affiliates.	ecipient") certain Confidential is confidential. "Confidential loser may from time to time) to the Recipient, including all s affairs or the business affairs visical or visual form, regarding tion) data, software systems, s together with analyses, its prepared by the Discloser hts, consultants and financial	
	9.2: The Recigient shall at all times during the term of th of five (5) years following its termination, hold all Co acquires from Discloser under the terms of this Agre confidence and shall not disclose such information t transfer, or use directly or indirectly, the Confident Recipient's performance of its obligations under this	nfidențial înformațion which îț eement, or otherwise, în strict o any third party or duplicate, tial înformațion other than în	
	The foregoing restrictions shall not apply to any becomes generally available to the public other the obligation by Recipient; or (ii) is lawfully acquired fro obligation of confidence in respect of the information to disclose by law (provided that Recipient shall ass the information and give immediate written notice to in obtaining a protective order against such disclosure	an as a result of a breech of om a third party who owes no n; or (III) Recipient is required art the confidential nature of Discloser and assist Discloser	
	9.3. Upon request of Discloser, or upon the expiration or Agreement, Recipient shall promptly return all information in whatever form or media, to Disci Discloser, destroy the same. Recipient shall certify return or destruction within ten (10) days of the date	copies of the Confidential oser or, at the direction of 1 in writing to Discloser such	.Al
	Confidential :: Busibess Services Agreement: CNR & BEX	Page 8 of 12	UKN
] "			

00--0368-0001-0206

	<u>, – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u>	·
	9.4. Subject to all other terms of this agreement, this Agreement and its Annexes are also Confidential Information and either party shall not disclose, advertise or publish the terms or conditions of this Agreement or the Annexes without the prior written consent of the other party.	
	10. <u>Miscellangous</u>	-
	10.1. All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall be given to the other Party and shall be deemed given to a Party when:	
	10.3.1. delivered to the appropriate address by hand and by email or by overnight covrier service (costs prepaid);	
	in each case to the following addresses and marked to the attention of the person (by name or title) designated below (or to such other email address, facsimile number or person as a Party may designate by notice to the other Party):	
	BEX: BEX Structured Products Pty Ltd For the attention of: Mr. Mark Shaw Address: 24 Crescent Drive, Melrose Arch 2075, Johannesburg and by email at enquiries@bexstructuredproducts.co.za	
	The Company: ENR ROLLING STOCK PTY LTD. For the attention of: Mr. Gang Wang Address: 3 rd Floor, 95 Grayston Drive, Sandton, 2196, Johannesburg	
	All correspondence, exchange of information, documents between the Parties, with Customers / third parties shall take place in English language.	
	10.2.No Party may assign any interest, benefit, right or obligation under this Agreement to any Person without having obtained the prior written consent of the other Party which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. In the event of assignment as specified above, the assigning Party shall continue to guarantee the performance of the new participant under this Agreement and in any event of assignment, it shall also continue to be bound by the exclusivity and confidentiality provisions set forth herein.	
	10.3. If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes illegal, unenforceable or invalid under the law of any jurisdiction applicable to the Parties, neither the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement nor the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision under the law of any other jurisdiction shall be in any way affected or impaired thereby; provided, however, that if such severability materially changes the economic benefits of this Agreement to a Party, the Parties shall negotiate an equifable adjustment in the provisions of this Agreement in good faith.	
	Confidential :: Butiness Services Agreement: CNR& BEX Page 9 of 12 -	<i>H</i>
7 (<u>)</u>		

. .

. ...

]

•

I

	10.4. This Agreement (including any annexes thereof) sets forth the full and complete understanding of the Parties as of the date of execution of this Agreement and superseder all other prior negotilations, agreements, and understandings of the Parties will respect thereto. No Party shall be bound by any other obligations, conditions integresentations with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.
4	10.5.No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be or constitute - waiver of any other provision whether similar or pot. No single waiver shall constitute a continuing waiver.
	10.5. Neither the Agreement nor any of the terms hereof may be amended, supplemented, walved or discharged unless the Parties so agree in writing.
	10.8. Neither Par / hereto shall be liable for any failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement due to a Force Majeura event. In the event of Force Majeure the Parties shall evaluate the obligations affected by the Force Majeura event, and shall mutually as so In writing on the measures to be taken or on the effect of such
	Force Maje relevent on the Parties' obligations hereunder. The Parties may agree that performance of a Party's obligations shall be suspended during the period of existence of such Force Majeure event as well as the period reasonably required. thereafter the resume the performance of the obligation. The Parties shall use their
	best reason ble efforts to minimize the consequences of this Force Majeure. In the event of F ce Majeure the Parties, shall discuss and mutually agree on the continued c operation between the parties, including the necessity of termination of this Agree neut.
	10.9. Except to the extent of Indemnification obligations related to Third Party claims, neither Part / hereunder shall be liable for special, incidental, exemplary, indirect, punitive or consequential damages arising out of a Party's performance or non- performance under this Agreement, whether based on or claimed under contract, tort (including such Party's own negligence) or any other theory at law or in equity.
	11. <u>BEX Banking dets (s</u>
	The Banking letails will be mentioned in each invoice provided by BEX to the Company.
	Any changes the above banking details of BEX will be advised by BEX to the Company in thing. In the event of the Company receiving what appears to be an instruction from BEX, amending the BEX banking details, the Company shall only be entitled to achippon such instruction if it was received in writing from, or confirmed in writing with the signatory to this Agreement.
	12. <u>Bindink Ellect</u>
	With effect from the Agreement Date, this Agreement shall become unconditional and a legal, veod and binding obligation of each of the Partles.
	Confidential :: Business Services Agreement CNR & BEX Bage 10 of 12

0057-0368-0001-0208

	13. <u>Signature in counterparts</u>
	This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.
	IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement on the date and at the
	place mentioned below.
	SIGNED AT PARKTOWN ON THIS THE 2515 DAY OF APAIL 2015 For and on behalight BEX STRUCTURED PRODUCTS PTY LTD:
-	Name: MR: MARKSHAW Designation: Authorized Signatory
	Signature:A
	1. Establin
	SIGNED AT SIGNED AT ON THIS THE 25th DAY OF APRIL 2015
	For and on behalf of CNR ROLLING STOCK SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTP.
ſ	Name: MR. GANG WANG Designation: Authorized Signatory
	Signature:
	AS WITNESS:
•	. 1
	· Confidential :: Business Services Agreement CNR & BEX Page 11 of 12
8	CONTIGENCIAL & DISTUESS SECARGE RELEGIZIONE CUL & DEV. LABORT DI TS.

Annexure - A

Details of Services to be provided by BEX to THE COMPANY in respect of the Project

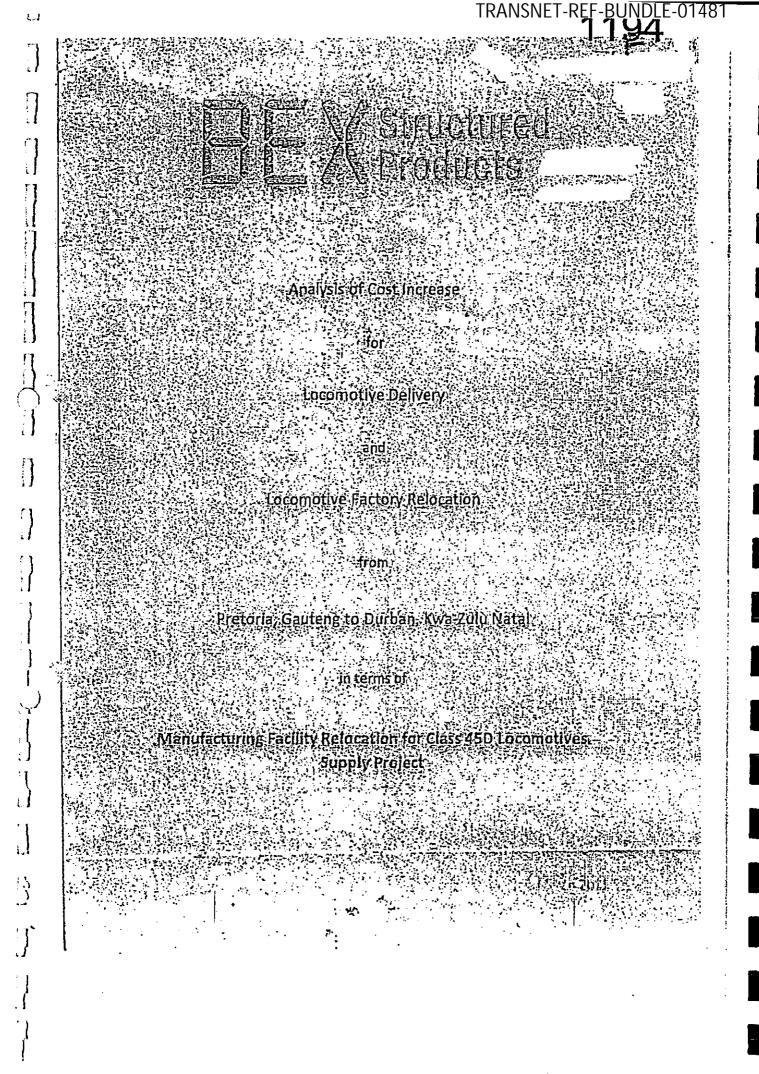
BEK, and its associates have significant relationships in the Territory BEX has a need to provide the Company with the following services as part of its Advisory and C insulting Services on the Project:

- 1. Conduct detailed research on the costs associated with the Project on a risk pasis
- Negotiate and assist the Company to conclude the project at the reinimum benchmark cost of R580 million excluding VAT.
- 3. Advise the Company on the regulatory, social, cultural and pelitical fram work in
- ____ South Africa with respect to the Project.
- In addition to the Project, identify various opportunities to participate i similar projects.
- Closely co-ordinate with appropriate counterparties to advise on a plicable Government policies and advise the Company on successful execution and implementation of the Project.
- 6. In addition to the Project, assist the Company in increasing their access to in Government and Private Projects in the Territory

 Assist the Company in relation to the Project to achieve the Price. If requested by the Company, BEX will attend the meeting with the Company in regard to giving report, analysis, explanation and presentation to TFR.

 Provide project plan, information, data, or documents relating to the accounting records or other necessary data, documents or analysis on the Project.

C alideottal :: Business Services Agreement: CNR & BEX-



1195

i Executive Summary

We have been requested to analyse the Cost Increase for the Locomotive Delivery and Locomotive Factory reldes Common Manufacturing Facility Relocation for class ASD Locomotives Supply, Projects The decision to relocate from Pretonial Gauteing to Durban Kwa-Julu Natal Will cost an Cestimated R636In.

Labour cons 7 54 367 333 4 955 28%

 Logistical costs
 64209 Å1

 Technical support
 70 000 000

 Transportation
 79 794785

 Detra to Warehpuse costs
 74.838 2455

 Other tosts
 172 557 6883

 Total
 635 8517/86

Avriss Pir (110) | Rea, 16 2009/010476/07. (

1196

introduction -

In order to be able to relocate the entire operation of manufacturing, production resembly and 5: Exercising from Pretoria to Durban, there are several incremental costs, tisks and material changes that will need to be considered.

These considerations can be broken down into

Labour costs

Material tosts.

Operational and logistical effects

Technical support

Incremental Warebousing custs

Financing and risk costs due to time constraints and delays.

Each of these areas carry a substantial weight on the total cost of relocation, considering the move from a skilled factory with high-end technology in a nationally-central location to an environment where locomotive manufacturing skills are timited and supply of manufacturing engineers is limited. Added to that, being the largest industrial port in South-Africa, Industrial property is highly sought

- Fafter, especially in and around railivay greas due to the high traffic on the railway lines between

The Jargest non-operational and logistical cost faced is also the 4-month delay in production, which is a splacing substantial currency, hedging risk, import and inflationary risk, insurance, and training costs

All in-all, there will also be appliary benefits in using the same ream to report easily be ripping the ______ day to day operations in Dorban. This will minimise team friction, hand-over wastage and delays, fack of accountability and a nest of expertise related risks.

Below is a breakdown of each of the above-mentioned sections, justifying the detailed cost analysis of the relocation project.

1197

Eost-Breakdown

The total cost implications of the relocation and the inherent costs of relocating manufacture to The Durban from Pretors amount to an estimated Resemctimportantly, this amounts to less than 20% of The rotal Class ASP locomotive manufacturing project. The attached outline details and explains the

Labour Costs

AGSENT

Tölal

Taigi cast RS4 Ami 9% of relocation costs

The amount is broken down below. This is: 3% of total relocation cost.

Manufacturing costs: smounting to RBR 3m, relate to the added size of each team that will be to required in order to complete each locomotive build. Due to the fack of skills and experience in Durban, the sverage team size per locomotive (of 75) withheed to be increased to 31 m order to maintain production lovels of 11 locomotives permonth, which is imperative for the success of the Brolect. The increase in team size accounting for the R38 3m over the period of moduction is available of rengest:

Quality assurance relaces to the increase in supervision labour required to inspect and monitor production of locomotives due to the lack of experience. In the new Durban factory An additional of specialists will be required to memor and supervise the production of 12 locomotives per month, swith, each supervise monitoring the production of up to 2 locomotives as a time. This additional cost amounts to Refiem over the period.

Customer senior from (dealing with more supplier and client) issues from a remote location. pressure derived from (dealing with more supplier and client) issues from a remote location. This will require an additional & agents and the setting up of a CST infrastructure sufficient to a manage the CST reput/ements. This will total Ream over the period, t

2.7 Program management for the relocation and new operation will require an additional 3 senior. A managers due the substantial increase in team size, logistical complexity and supervision. This will amount to an additional B3 (mover more and the Initial production phase.

Manufacturing IAVE Cost per Emp." Num Durban Erip Required) - 38 280 000 related rosts (Ave Cost per Emp." Num Pretoria Emp Required) - 38 280 000 DA Nom Supervisors Cost per Supervisor 4 640 000 Customer service Additional Emp. Cost (2000) - 8 064 000 Program mgts - 5 polor Managers Beb Cost / Cost Per Manager 3 383 333

Fill 54 367 333

1198

Material Cost

IJ

Ĺ

1

1

Total cost R178.

Additional mater on relocation, an Inflation calcidate imonths.

Increme will not the fare supplier

Material : Infl: londue to ... sch Cost ALL pio 202 Total

Impact of chang Admini relocati Ancw

level of Additio Higher result l

28% of relacation costs

I costs amount to H178 Bm as a result of the relocation. This has the largest impac unting to 28% of relocation cost i

d costs equating to BIGTITM will be incurred, based on a 4-month delay. This i sing the South African Inflation rate of 5.5%pa, decomposed to 1.8% over the

al estimated procurement custs of 815.8m. Considering than certain raw materia available in South African warehouses at the outset of the project, and considerin D132 locomotives per month, we estimate 3 months storage to valious varehous will cost approximately 9% per annum over the A-month delay.

4 month Inflation & Jotal Project Cost 162 064 173 wiesbift: Tonal, Raw Materials & A months Financing Cost 16758621 remen

of Stock on Hand for 3 Months 178 822 793

Operational Logistics Costs

Total cost R5.4 1% of relacation costs

sto logistics and operations will amount to R6.4m. This is 12% of total relocation cos

tablye costs to re-work logistics will be required, as the foll-out and execution of t hand final manufacturing project will need to be altered. This ambunts to R1.7m. nvironment will require to be thoroughly tested in order to maintain the requir uality and delivery. This will amount to R475k

staff travel costs due to the move will amount to an estimated R2m. mentory requirements will be required due to the distance from Gautene. This y st of R7 2 m

1199

Logistics Admin costs to rework

Dry run in new environment Additional travel costs Higher Inventory, post of Expiral

1731 158 1731 158 474 576 Qugiation 2024 410

> 71907925+ 5420941

> > 70 000 000

Technical Support

IJ

Total cast #70m; 11% of relacation casts ...

Additional technical support will be required, amounting to R70m. This is 11% of total relocation cost, The additional technical support complies the additional technical and engineering teams that will need to be available on the provid beyond the initial rigmonth production phase. These pecialised teams will be in addition to the requirement from the Pretonia plant due to the lack of expertise in maintenance and post-production servicing currently available. In the lack of expertise in maintenance and post-production servicing currently available. In the provide the second second post-production servicing currently available.

There will also be an increased cost of on-site service by suppliers due to the increase in travel and relocation of Gauteng-based suppliers. This is estimated at R45.5m over the pre- and postservice production periods in the service of the pre- and post-

Transportation

Total

Total Lost R79.8mt 13% of relocation costs

Physical transportation from Preform to Durban will amount to R79.8m. This is 713% of total reduction

colt There will be a R567k cost saving to being based in Durban due to provimity to an industrial port.

Physical transportation of assembly parts of incomotives is estimated at R50.4m, explained at rolation of assembly parts of incomotives is estimated at (average) 5% of pre-transport

costs: Assuming the project is transporting all worth of rew materials. The total 11 thus the standard at RS0.4m

tincuired Products Pry (Ltc) | Reg

-567:104

50 400 000

22.500,000

3 283 291

895 427

1 492 378 1 790 851

79794785

 Short term insurates on the value of transported goods will smourn to R225m; based on ornousing level Goods in Transit insurance premiums of between 0.28 and 0.8% of value.
 Transport protection, express shipments (for time sensitive belivery), Trucks for handover and Testine goods; when received are directly inherited, costs of the relocation ramounling to Libermental posts of R7.6m.

Transportation -- Jokernational -supprents

Car body Durban Bogle Durban A Traction Chain Durban

Doita supply chain Durban Cheurance

Transport protection Express shipments Truck for handover Locos tusting

Incremental Warehousing Costs

. Total tost R74 9m: 12% of relocation casts :

Addillonal warehousing costs will amount to R74.9m, which is //12% bit total relocation cost

As a result of the scarcity of prime industrial factories in Durban, the cost per square metre is substantial (whigher than Pretoria by between R35/sigm-R55/sigm, This will result in an increase in lease cost of R16.8m over the long-term period.

Fencing, security and office furniture of R3Q0k Diffice construction and civil works upgrades will amount to R3.9m, based on estimated office

spare of "850som, The project necessifiates that "6-15%

The project mercessfrates that 5-15% of total factory space is used for shelving and storage. This will result in an additional cost of R11-2m. This is based on a talculated build cost of R11-200/sqm.

Cuditional forklifts and stacking trucks will be required that would not have been as necessary or as costly in Pretona. This will amount to 20 forklifts and trucks in total, at a cost of R5 3m.

Additional delivery vehicles and (new) systems to be implemented in the new factory will a amount to RZm.

As per Fored Quotation

Cost of Road Logistics . Cost of

Raw Local Materials

Insurance Premium & Jotal

Insurable Value

As per Fixed Quotation

.BEX Structured Products Pty [1:11] Reg. No 2009/0/0420/07

3 927 000

adulanal staff & personnel will be reduired. Incurring a substantial relocation cost to bling. In

willed about from Gautens (~90 personnel). With incentive salaries and a relocation incentive والموقع والمجار والمتعادية والمراج his anothing \$2.4 June 1 Arts 1 Laws Art 14 Due to the lack of experience of the new feature external labour and professional

consuluor/supervisory learns will need to be prought it. Four of these engineering consultants will be needed during the primary production phase, costing R5.8m. ۰. ۲ 1.1.2.3

Incremental Cost Per Som Crotal Som 16 800 000 Additional Lease costs, Fenting/Serlinity,) As her fixed Quotation 110.395 warehouse CIVIL WORKS

Office Sqin # Bate per Sqin

Civil weight and a state of the construction . Office & Warehouse As perfixed Obotation 188 899; fumiture> 11 200 000 Racks & Shelving % of Som & Cost per Som (Cost per Jruck - Num Trucks) + (Cost Local forklifts/stacker 5 300 000 per Forklift Num Forklifts) trucks Additional delivery. 9924 552

As per Fixed Quotation. Vehicles 4,133,999 Technology & Inventory As per Fixed Quotation is systems (Team To Be Relocated Salary aff≗ Additional 24,503,400

Increase) 4 Once off Relocation personnel Engineer Consulting Fees Num Extra outside labour A: 5 800 000 Engineers. services 74 888 245

Tinancing & Risk Costs.

Total cost R171.6m 27% of relocation costs

Tota

Financing Posts are the second biggest cost to the relocation, amounting to R171,6m, or 27% of total 999 - A MARKE TO 4991 rejection cost:

tabout lattation but to the 4-month delay and the additional required resources will

to pa 7m, based on 5.5%pa cpl.

Finance cost as a result of folling over forward corrency (USD) contracts are estimated at Roam The Buy and sell spread on forward confracts equals 2 x ZAR 0.12.

Bond /debt instrument costs increase will amount to fitam based on cash flow fisk and upitont payments.

Contingency risk of 4% on assumptions, emounting to 825,9m-

BEX Structured Products Pty (Ltd) | Rigs 110-1009/020470/07

- There will be increased insurance costs amounting to R2.8m due to the relocation and new U teams involved.

Training costs of additional scams and new staff will be required, amounting to \$3.665 based

There is a risk provision of \$%, amounting to R55m, this risk is primarily focused around the pressure the relocation will put on the final locomotive production project. The overall effect on a larger scale felocation, with new teams, staff, specialists, expertise, and places known environment will create substantial risk in meeting deliverables and timelines.

Labour Inflation original pontract Finance costs on forward contracts Soread on USO Soread on USO

Bond costs Increase : Contingency

Increased insurance costs

Antreased training costs

project.

4% on Cost As per fixed Quotation id% Training Cost Value of Additional Static SS on Cost

Dutles Total Value Added

18 000 000 25 867 599 2 750 000 3 587 623

171 557 668

54 708 576

Costing Summary

Costs

Tob

The above mentioned breakdown, detailed in the attached cost spreadsheet, outlines the need for the further investment of R636m for the relocation of operations and manufacture to Durban. Although this is a marginal cost in terms of the total project, it should be treated as material to the final project production: In order to not impact on the quality of service, manufacture and delivery of this crucial element of the total locomotive project. It makes sound business series to maintain the same trams a throughout the relocation and manufacture, allowing the seamless handover between the two phases and maintaining the level of skill and experience throughout.

The above breakdown should address any issues pertaining to the costs of the relocation. If not please, no not hesitate to contact us for further details; relating to any or all of the summarised ligures.

EJ.

1

References ¿ Sources Labour Costs

differentroles Material Cost: Based on artu Transportatic (Costs* Financing Cos s.

compare anal

1203

Based on man. Erturing and engineering morker standard rates, and applied to skill-reduitements of relocation and final project, projected manufacturing project costings.

Industry quotat ins applied to actual project expectation

Initiation as pe SARB CPI projections:

Forward Cont: clsas per standard olugical forward conflacts preads and rates

Risk & Contil rency premiums derived from linancial expert analyses detailing risk profiles in manuracturin: in South Africa.

Industrial Pro verty Costs, Based on les the property market experts, with primary and secondary research conducted

BEX Structured Products Pry TLLO | Rep. No 2009/02

1204

1

[]

[]

relocation seer s excessive.

RE:

. Increasing the learn size does not make sense considering the learning curve will miligate this requirement within a short time. RE: The learn size was increased to compensate for the increased number offnexperience i ressonal in Durban.

2 Negotizing with suppliers will eliminate the inflationary cost related to the 4 additional months. case material c sts penerally don't homese on a monthly basis, thus the impact singuld not be as 1 me as 18 % Also 1 8 % for 4 months does not equal 5 5 % but rather 7.2 % which is excessive RE: The SAF 1 annual inflation rate is 55% this has been calculated based on 4 mahs /12 miths : account for the I month delay, which is in fact 5 months now.

3. From the ex denation provided, the incremental cost of procurement does not relate to the move to : Durban. This t would not be charged. In any case 9 % Interest is excessive RE .

A. The addition il technical support regultement in Durban does not make sense. The cost of this i chilical support should neve been included in the original price : RE: Due to ro scauch to Durban, new facilities are to set up and staff trained. GNR has to contrib. e more lechnical subex tas a greater percentage of the project will be based on foreign ve local manufact. e. . .

5. On sile service by technicians should have been included in the enginal price (R.3). Sim for tray it and.

RE: Most of a popliers of CNR are located in JHB: Now the manufacture the la relocated to Durba withe suppliers in JHL have to travel to Durban for on-site service as well as to train up the unskilled staft in . Durban: All the storts ware not planned as part of the original price and therefore are additional.

6. Can the trar port not be done by IFR via tall containers?. If so then insurance costs would also be minimal as would be internally insured.

TI R 11200 per for shelving seems excessive?

RE. This was b sed on quotations received for the required shelying and related warehouse comportents.

B., Has consid. ation been given to TE or TER property for the warehousing?...

RE: The wareh Iso of TEWas not considered. As per the percement, the warehousing is planned :) be nented by ENR nd the warehousing of TE should be managed by TE uself at the cost of TE ilself, t is is not included int. Itils proposal.

9. Why the add longi fordifis?

RE: The works' ups and facility areas are increased owing to horease in import component.

10. How much | the incentive and relocation cost per staff member? ...

1205

Labout infation does not increase on a monthly basis. The impact could possibly only be at the

the project REX Annual luffation tale has been appled for the relevant period as pe

12. Labour infisition rate applied at a 5 % for the full year, whereas it should only be for 4 months (Cell E23

in Stall shee0. RE Tair point (mistake in formula) the impact of changing for this is about R3m

13. Confingency Ask of + % and Ask provision of 9 % is prexplained and seems to be additional.

profit: This seems ercessive

ก่อเบ็กรับเหลือบบ

11

RE: fixed percentages used based on market standards for projects of this nature :

Obtain a detailed list of suppliers being used in Durban versits those in JHB: 14

15. The cost of the long term maintenence consulting does not relate to the move to Durban (Cell E29) starr). This should not be charged as it should have been included in the original contract. RE. Hased on the cost of the additional 20 staff members needed over the 4 year project period owing to:

the relocation to DBN

16. Labour Instation is double counted (ref.cell D7 & cell E23 staff)

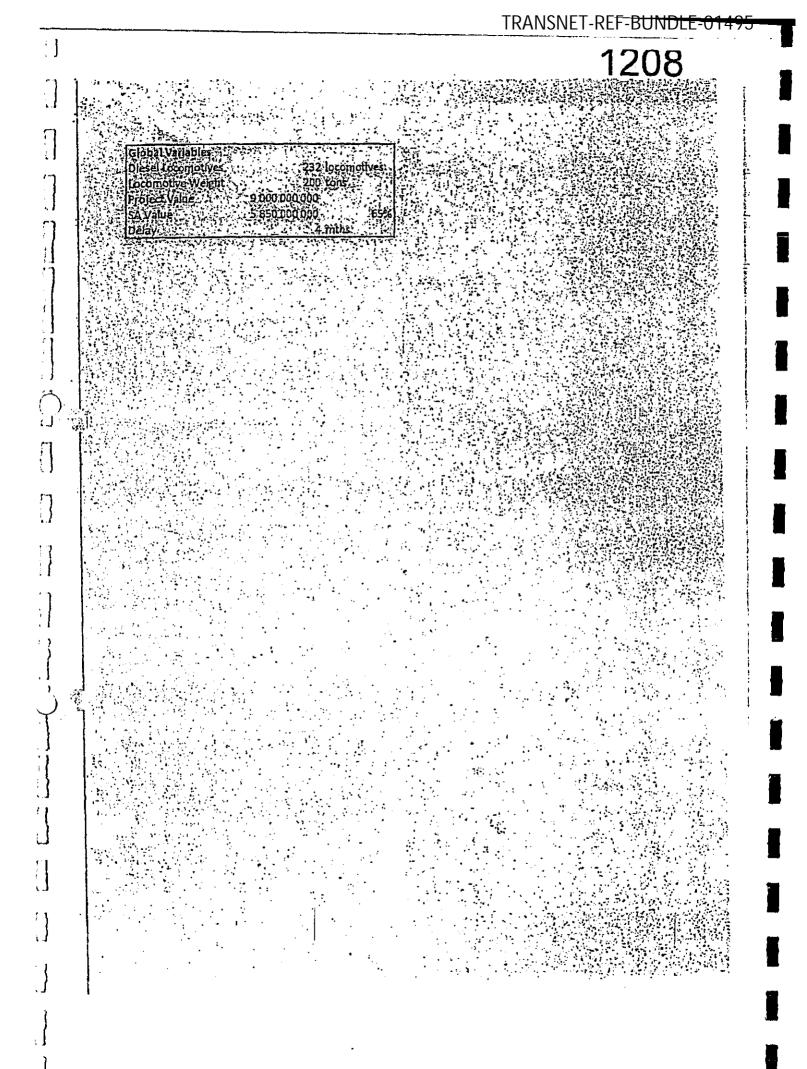
RE call D7 is part of the worldings only to demonstrate the assumptions used will about and meterial. related costs. ONLY the calculation in cell E23 from the slaff schedule relating to about inflation has peen used in calculating the cost increase based on the original contract.

1	TRANSNET-REF-BUN	IDLE-0149
	120)6
	South African Rescive Be Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Fin24 Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Fin24 Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Fin24 Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Fin24 Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Fin24 Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Macro-economic analysis on Macro-economic analysis on Stats SA Macro-economic analysis on Macro-economic analysis on Macro-economic analysis on <td></td>	
	Transportation References Department of Transport Durban Clearing. www.transclearing.co.za Road Treight Logistics Road Treight Logistics South African Relivays : southafricanrallways co.za Rinance Coats South African Reserve Be www.reshack.co.ya Consulting with various finance experts Standarf Bank. SAFFIn	
	Bidvest Bank Labour Related Research SA Doard for People Practices EVA Solutions Exceed MR.Consulting: www.erceed.cc.za Property Research Seeff Property Agency Erceptized Ercoperty24 Encoperty24	
	Stendard Benk Property Nadhank Preferred Property Guide NE Property Industrial listings <u>Mindustrial listings to 26</u> SA Condervial Property M. satormerchalprophers Co. 28 SA Condervial Property M. satormerchalprophers Co. 28 Thoustry experts in manufecture Industry experts in manufecture Industry experts in mining & efficiencies	
	Industry experts in cost-optimisation ronsulting Treding Ecohomics in treding conomics corra Manufacturing Circle emenufacturing circle corre	
,		,

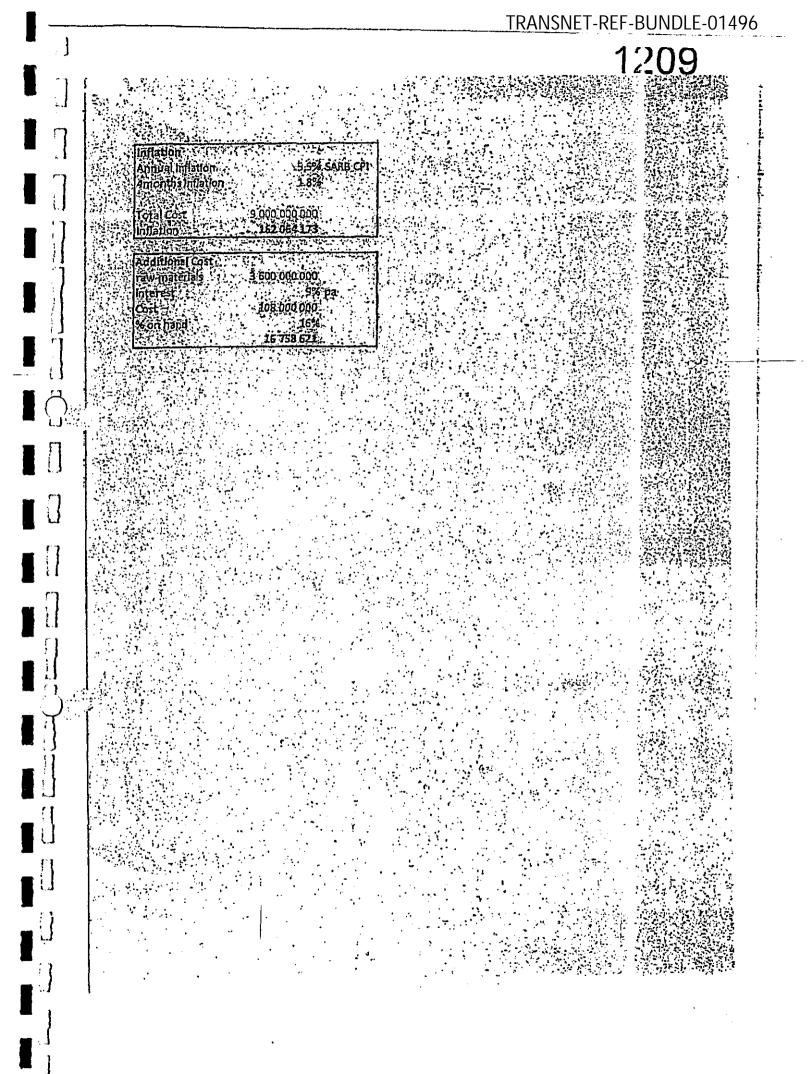
þ

ľ

	TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01494
	1207
6 MAL VIS OF CAST MOREASE	
	The Control of States in the States Reported in (Notified Address States)
Man chiturna meratakan Interna (kaliky salaanja 3 Caston interna	
Mater Cost	183 183311
Infjar fon due to stitlerijin stulte - Ade: pinal proEurement.costs -	A 18 SA 123.
Logistics Double	A 5 421541
Act Linna Unvel Colls Night of Inventory- cost of Capital Technical Support	R 2 133 410 R 2 190 7329
Technical Support	A7000000 A17 501000 A7 501000 A7 500000 A845 500000
Trans, article)	A79794785 1
Lif con Rogel, Taction Chim, Detta Supply Chain - Instrument - Tracestore Chim, Detta Supply Chain Tracestore protection	R = 401000 R = 201000 R = 201311
Express hipments Struct for handover Locc stanting	A 437 378 A 437 378 A 799 323
Dette unwatchouse cost; Auto tomai fease cost;	A 7 × 868245 × 1 €00000 =
far bystearing Con works Upging a funnutar Orth 2 & Warehouse funnutar Bioc 3 & Sheeting	A STATE AND A STAT
Lot: (loching)sischer unds: Ader danst delivery verbeier Technology & intentory spiteme	A 200000 A 224 552 A 123 593
Ad. tomistiff & prophet Ext. sociale boot & landers	R: 503400 A 2004000
Other Contra 1	R171557 6281 / 4 19421 1774 R 643790 + 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
- ACA TAXAS INDERING	R 2 : 107 529 71+ 71 345 R 2 : 107 529 71+ 71 345 R 2 : 5000 71+ 71+ 71 345 R 3 : 5000 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+ 71+
Rus Environ information project	



0057-0368-0001-0225



0057-0368-0001-0226

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01497
1210
A constraint of the second sec
ar of Statistics and
17 House 爱国的学校,这次这些人,这些人,都能知道这些人,他们都是这些人的情况是是我的意义。 A Sec.
Resemptions & Variables' Ream por lacto Lucas por lacto Lucas per Kmanth Udubing on Loccorphi Namager Marager Manager Ciplebing Cost Manager Ciplebing Cost Manager Ciplebing Cost Manager Ciplebing Cost Manager Mana
Assumptions & Variable Locies Der Month Locies Der Month Locies Der Month Wahling on Loces pin Ranagers Manager

ľ

	antan ang kang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang			TRANSNET-RE	E-BUNDI F-01498	}
				•	1211	
Π	Bonc cost lifere Total Value	ase 3 000 000 000				
	Valu: Added (n Tota: Value Add Duty	ase argin) 160 000 000 160 000 000 160 1800 000 000 190 180 000 000				
	Duty imounts	15 D00 000]				
	Impe ted Value 12c Stread of Pavir (Double f	ict Cost: 3 150 000 000 vd or Ruy Sell % 	Rand to the USD			
	Addit Sital Cost	% 	ZAR/USD			
l C S	Insur-nice on Tr Stand vid Insura Insur-nice	ansportation nce 200,000				
	Value	9 000 000 000				
	linsur: node-	22.500 000				n vina - transfer
			•			
			\$:,
1() 7						ŕ
	1	•	. • •		•	

0017-0368-0001-0228

Additional Lease tosts

Backs & Shelving 10% of sam 10000, sam 11200, cost per sam 11200, cost per sam

 Small Office
 850 sqm

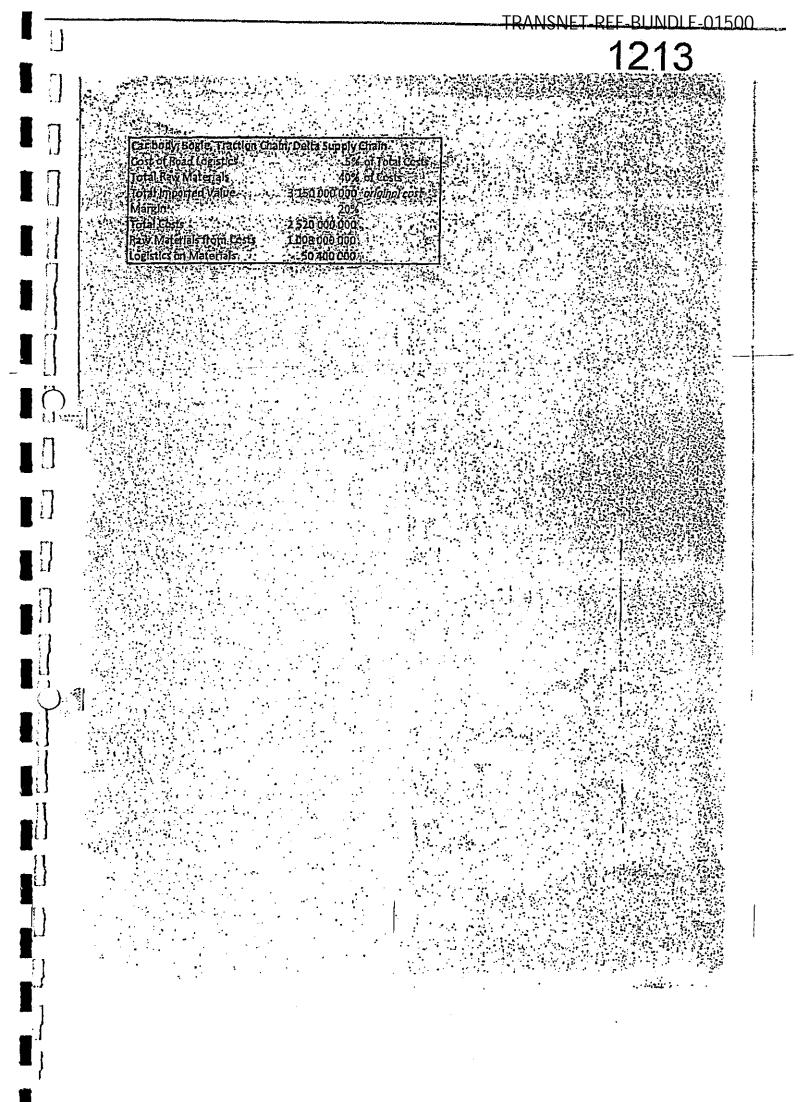
 SS R/sqm
 357.000

 Local forklifts/stacker trucks
 8

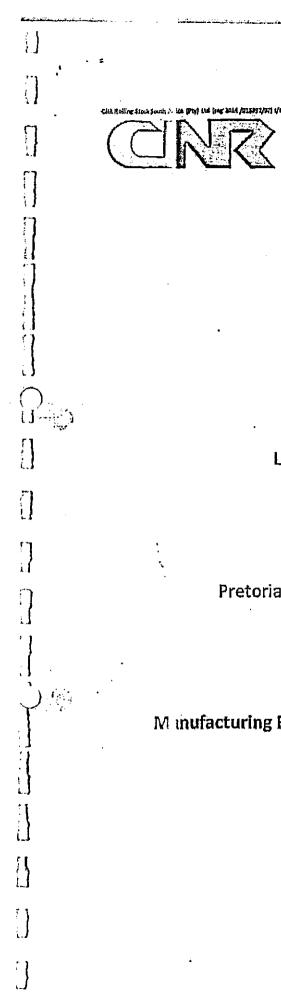
 8
 15/
 120000 lifts

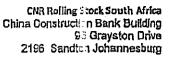
 5
 700000 trucks
 5

15: 120000 lifts 5. 700000 trucks 5 200 dod



0057-0368-0001-0230





1214

Analysis of Cost Increase

ш

Rolling Stock

South Africa

for

Locomotive Delivery

and

Locomotive Factory Relocation

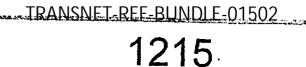
from

Pretoria, Gauteng to Durban, Kwa-Zulu Nata:

in terms of

M inufacturing Facility Relocation for Class 45D Locomotives Supply Project

July 2015





Rolling Stock China Constru South Africa

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2196 Sandton Johannesburg

Executive Summary

We have been requested to analyse the Cost Increas: for the Locomotive Delivery and --Locomotive Factory relocation in terms of Manufacturing Facility Relocation for Class 45D Locomotives Supply Project. The decision to relocate from Pretoria, Gauteng to Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal will cost an estimated R719 090 548.

On this amount we happy to offer a settlement discount of 10% amounting to R71 909 054 Therefore the reduced amount due to CNR after deducting the settlement discount amounts to R647 181 494.

In order to align the balance of the payment with the project execution, the settlement discount assumes the following settlement terms.

- 50% payable within 14 days of signature and the balance R323 590 747
- 50% payable in 24 equal instalments of R±1 482 948 ("the relocation payment") commencing the end of the first month that the project commences
- Therefore CNR RS SA will invoice for 24 m. nthly instalments of R13 482 948
- Please note that the relocation payment will be involved separately from the milestone payment involve as per the Locomotive Supply Agreement for the manufacture of the 212 locomotives ("the LSA"), which will be paid as per the document approved by Transnet. In edd tion, the relocation payment should not reduce nor increase or affect the mile tone payment stipulated in the LSA.

Description	COSI(R)	References and Wool totally accesses
Labour costs	\$4367333	8%
Material costs	223 982 441	31%
Logístical costs	· 6 420 941	1%
Technical support	70 000 000	1.0%
Transportation	94 194 785	13%
Delta to Warehouse costs	75 650 745	10%
Other costs	194 474 302	27%
Total	719 090 548	. 100%

Due to the tight time for preparation, there are some elements which affect this Durban relocation project, we reserve the opportunity to give the clarification.



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa Rolling Stock China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayslon Drive 2196 Sandton Johannesburg m

Introduction

in order to be able to relocate the entire operation of manufacturing, production, assembly and servicing from Pretoria to Durban, there are several incremental costs, risks and material changes that will need to be considered.

South Africa

During the execution of this project, in order to complete the technology transferring, manufacturing, training, testing and maintenance tasks for this locomotive project successfully, as well as the empowerment of the black economy, the manufacturing facilities are relocated from Pretoria to Durban. Thus this proposal is submitted. This proposal is seen as the project document as per the contract.

These considerations can be broken down into:

- Labour costs
- Material costs
- Operational and logistical effects
- Technical support
- 2 Physical transportation of materials and resources
- Incremental warehousing costs
- Financing and risk costs due to time constraints and delays.

Each of these areas carry a substantial weight on the total cost of relocation, considering the move from a skilled factory with high-end technology in a nationally-central location to an environment where locomotive manufacturing skills are limited and supply of manufacturing engineers is limited. Added to that, being the largest industrial port in South Africa, industrial property is highly sought after, especially in and around railway areas due to the high traffic on the railway lines between Durban and Johannesburg.

The largest non-operational and logistical cost faced is also the 5-month delay in production of entire 232 locomotive, which is placing substantial currency-hedging risk, import and inflationary risk, insurance, and training costs.

All-in-all, there will also be ancillary benefits in using the same team to relocate as will be running the day-to-day operations in Durban. This will minimise team friction, hand-over wastage and delays, lack of accountability and a host of expertise-related risks.

2/12

TRANSNET REF BUNDLE-01504

1217



CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2198 Sandton Johannesburg

Below is a breakdown of each of

m

the above-mentioned sections, justifying the detailed cost analysis of the relocation project

Rolling Stock

South Africa

Cost Breakdown

The total cost implications of the relocation and the inherent costs of relocating manufacture to Durban from Pretoria amount to an es imated R719m. Importantly, this amounts to less than 10% of the total Class 45D locomotive manufacturing project. The attached outline details and explains the R719m.

Labour Costs

The amount is broken down below. The is ~8% of total relocation cost.

- Manufacturing costs, amount up to R38.3m, relate to the added size of each team that will be required in order to complete each locomotive build. Due to the lack of skills and experience in Durban, the average team size per locomotive (of 25) will need to be increased to 31 (i.e. 6 additional mentorships from CNR) in order to maintain production levels of 12 locomotives per r onth, which is imperative for the success of the project. The increase in team size accounting for the R38.3m over the period of production is available on request.
- Quality assurance relates to the increase in supervision labour required to inspect and monitor production of locomatives due to the lack of experience in the new Durban factory. An additional 6 specialists from CNR will be required to mentor and supervise the production of 12 locomatives per month, with each supervisor monitoring the production of up to 2 locomatives at a time. This additional cost amounts to R4.6m over the period.
- Customer Service Team ("CS ") will need to increase marginally to account for the increase in pressure derived i om dealing with more supplier and client issues from a remote location. This will req ire an additional 8 agents and the setting up of a CST infrastructure sufficient to marginal the CST requirements. This will total R8.1m over the period.
- Program management for the elocation and new operation will require an additional 3 senior managers due the sub-tantial increase in team size, logistical complexity and supervision. This will amount to an additional R3.4m over move and the initial production phase.

Labour	Manufacturing	(Avg C st per Emp * Num Durban Emp Required) -	38 280 000
Costs	related costs	(Avg C ist per Emp * Num Pretoria Emp Required)	38 280 000

Indita	Elsech South Aldes	(714) lud (ng 2014/41.623/07) 4/4	Rolling Stock	2198 Sandton J	Bank Building rayston Drive
		QA	Num Supervisors * Cost	per Supervisor	4 540 000
	-	Customer service	Additional Emp	itional Emp * Cost	
-		Program mgt	Senior Managers Req * Co	ost Per Manager	3 383 333
	Total				54 367 333

1218

Material Costs

1

, **j**

(1) (1)

Total cost R224m: 31% of relocation costs

Additional material costs amount to R203m as a result of the relocation. This has the largest Impact on relocation, amounting to \sim 30% of relocation cost.

- Inflationary costs equating to R203m will be incurred, based on a 5-month delay. This is calculated using the South African Inflation rate of 5.5%pa, decomposed to 2.3% over the 5 months.
- incremental estimated procurement costs of R21m. Considering than certain raw
 materials will not be available in South African warehouses at the outset of the project,
 and considering the target of 12 locomotives per month, we estimate 3 months' storage
 to various warehouse suppliers will cost approximately 9% per annum over the 5-month
 delay.

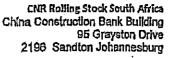
Material Cost	Inflation due to schedule shift	5-month Inflation * Total Project Cost	203 034 155
	Additional procurement costs	Raw Materials * 5 months Financing Cost * % of Stock on Hand for 3 Months	20 948 276
Total		-	223 982 4 41

Operational & Logistics Costs

Total cost R6.4m: <1% of relocation costs

Impact of changes to logistics and operations will amount to R6.4m. This is ~<1% of total relocation cost.





Administrative costs to

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01506

1219

re-work logistics will be required, as the roll-out and execution of the relocation and final manufacturing project will need to be altered. This amounts to R1.7m.

m

- A new environment will require to be thoroughly tested in order to maintain the required level of quality and delivery. This will amount to R475k.
- Additional staff travel costs due to the move will amount to an estimated R2m.

South Africa

Higher Inventory requirements will be required due to the distance from Gauteng. This will result in a cost of R2.2m.

Logistics Costs	Admin costs to re-work logistics	•	1 731 158
	Dry run in new environment	As per Fixed	474 576
	Additional travel costs	Quotation	2 024 410
	Higher Inventory - cost of capital		2 190 797
Total			· 6 420 941

Technical Support

Total cost R70m: 10% of relocation costs

Additional technical support will be required, amounting to R70m. This is 10% of total relocation cost.

- The additional technical support comprises the additional technical and engineering teams that will need to be available on the ground beyond the initial ~19month production phase. These specialised teams will be in addition to the requirement from the Pretoria plant due to the lack of expertise in maintenance and post-production servicing currently available in Durban. This will amount to R38,5m.
- There will also be an increased cost of on-site service by suppliers due to the increase in travel and relocation of Gauteng-based suppliers. This is estimated at R31.5m over the pre- and post-production periods.

Technical	Increased cost of tech support	As as the of	28 000 000
Support	Engineering	As per Fixed Quotation	10 500 000
	Increased cost of on-site service by	QUUIACIÓN	31 500 000
	local small business supplier	•	27300.000

<u> IRANSNET-</u>	RFF-F		$F_{-}0150$	17
	<u> 1 – I – I – I – I – I – I – I – I – I –</u>	JUNDL	r-0137	11

		÷.
Contraction of the second	1.5	7
178-1	Sirit,	1
<u> </u>	10	Į.
Constraints -	S	4
		-

Total

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2196 Sandion Johannesburg

m

70 000 000

Transportation

Total cost R94.2m: 13% of relocation costs

1 free 1014 /016201/07) v/4

Physical transportation from Pretoria to Durban will amount to R94.2m. This is ~10% of total relocation cost.

Rolling Stock

South Africa

- There will be a R567k cost saving to being based in Durban due to proximity to an industrial port.
- Physical-transportation-of-assambly parts of locomotives-issestimated, at R64.8m; explained as follows: the cost of road logistics in South-Africa is estimated at laverage) 5%; of pre-transport costs - Assuming-the project is, transporting, -R1.3b, worth-of-raw, materials. The total is thus estimated at R64.8m.
- Short-term insurance on the value of transported goods will amount to R22.5m, based on industry-level Goods in Transit insurance premiums of between 0.2% and 0.8% of value.
- Transport protection, express shipments (for time-sensitive delivery), Trucks for handover and Testing goods when received are directly inherited costs of the relocation, amounting to incremental costs of R7.5m.

Transportation	International shipments	As per Fixed Quotation	-567 104
	Engine - Durban		64 800 000
	Brake System - Durban		ي هو و و بر سيڪ بيدينيزينديني اينځار اينځار اين 2000 م
	Traction Chain - Durban	% Cost of Road Logistics * Cost of Raw Local Materials	••
	Delta supply chain - Durban		
	Insurance	Insurance Premium % * Total Insurable Value	22 500 000
Transport protection Express shipments Truck for handover	Transport protection		3 283 231
	Express shipments	As not Flund Quatation	895 427
	Truck for handover	As per Fixed Quotation -	1 492 378
	Locos testing	ΙΓ	1 790 853
Total		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	94 194 785





CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2196 Sandion Johannesburg

m

Incremental

Warehousing Costs

Total cost 875.7m: 10% of relocation costs

Additional warehousing costs will amount to R75.7m, which is ~10% of total relocation cost.

- As a result of the scarcity of prime industrial factories in Durban, the cost per square metre is substantially higher than Pretoria by between R35/sqm-R55/sqm. This will result in an increase in lease cost of R16.8m over the long-term period.
- Fencing, security and office furniture of R300k.
- Office construction and civil works upgrades will amount to R3.9m, based on estimated office space of ~850sqm.
- The project necessitates that ~5-15% of total factory space is used for shelving and storage. This will result in an additional cost of R12m. This is based on a calculated build cost of R11,200/sqm.
- Additional forklifts and stacking trucks will be required that would not have been as necessary or as costly in Pretoria. This will amount to 20 forklifts and trucks in total, at a cost of RS.3m.
- Additional delivery vehicles and (new) systems to be implemented in the new factory will amount to R7m.
- Additional staff & personnel will be required, incurring a substantial relocation cost to bring in skilled labour from Gauteng (~90 personnel). With incentive salaries and a relocation incentive, this amounts to R24.5m.
- Due to the lack of experience of the new teams, external labour and professional consulting/supervisory teams will need to be brought it. Four of these engineering consultants will be needed during the primary production phase, costing R5.8m.

Delta to	Additional Lease costs	Incremental Cost Per Sqm * Total Sqm	16 800 000
warehouse	Fencing/Security	As per Fixed Quotation	110 395
costs	Civil works upgrades/office construction	Office Sqm * Rate per Sqm	3 927 000
	Office & warehouse furniture	As per Fixed Quotation	188 899
1	Racks & Shelving	% of Sqm * Cost per Sqm	11 962 500
ł	Local forklifts/stacker	(Cost per Truck * Num Trucks) + (Cost	5 300 000

[]}

(文) (注)

		CNR Rolling Stoc China Construction H 95 G 2196 Sandton J m	Bank Building rayston Drive
	trucks	per Forklift * Num Forklifts)	
	Additional delivery vehicles	As per Fixed Quotation	3 924 552
	Technology & Inventory systems	As per Fixed Quotation	3 133 999
	Additional staff & personnel	Team To Be Relocated * Salary ncrease) + Once-off Relocation Incentive	24 503 400
	Extra outside labour & services	Engineer Consulting Fees * Num Engineers	5 800 000
Total			75 650 745

1222

Financing & Risk Costs

Total cost R194m: 27% of relocation costs

Financing costs are the second biggest cost to the relocation, amounting to R194m, or ~27% of total relocation cost.

- Labour inflation due to the 5-month delay and the additional required resources amounts to R1.8m, based on 5.5%pa C ¹.
- Finance cost as a result of rolling over forward currency (USD) contracts are estimated at R87m. The buy and sell spread on forward contracts equals 2 x ZAR 0.12.
- Bond /debt instrument costs increase will amount to R18m based on cash flow risk and upfront payments.
- Contingency risk of 4% on assumption, amounting to R25.9m.
- There will be increased insurance costs amounting to R2.8m due to the relocation and new teams involved.
- Training costs of additional teams an new staff will be required, amounting to R3.6m, based on industry standard of 6% training costs.
- There is a risk provision of 9%, amcunting to R54.7m. This risk is primarily focused around the pressure the relocation will put on the final locomotive production project.
 The overall effect on a large-scale relocation, with new teams, staff, specialists, expertise and a less-known environment will create substantial risk in meeting deliverables and timelines.

Finance Costs	Labour Inflation original contract	Additional Staff Costs * CPI	1 810 405
	Finance costs on forward contracts	% Premium * 2 *ZAR 0.12 Spread on USD	87 750 000
1	Bond costs increase	Duties * Total Value Added	18 000 000

[]

. ۱

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa

1223

CITE Bolling Stock South Airles (Phy) Did (reg 2014 /616472/07) t/s

		Stock China Construct	olon Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive Iton Johannesburg
	Contingency	4% on Cost	25 867 599
	Increased insurance costs	As per Fixed Quotation	2 750 000
	Increased training costs	Std % Training Cost * Value of Additional Staff	3 587 623
	Risk provision increase project	9% on Cost	54 708 676
tal			194 474 302

Costing Summary

I.

The above-mentioned breakdown, detailed in the attached cost spread-sheet, outlines the need for the further investment of R719m for the relocation of operations and manufacture to Durban. Any costs attributable to TE with regards to the Durban relocation have not been taken into account in the cost of R 719m.

Although this is a marginal cost in terms of the total project, it should be treated as material to the final project production. In order to not impact on the quality of service, manufacture and delivery of this crucial element of the total locomotive project, it makes sound business sense to maintain the same teams throughout the relocation and manufacture, allowing the seamless handover between the two phases, and maintaining the level of skill and experience throughout.

The above breakdown should address any issues pertaining to the costs of the relocation taking into account a Smonth delay. If not, please do not hesitate to contact us for further details, relating to any or all of the summarised figures.

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-0151



CNR Rolling StackSouth Abies (Pry) Ltd (mg 2014 /016293/07) t/s

CNR Rolling Stock South Afric China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Driv 2196 Sandton Johannesburg

m

Definition

 TRANSNET SOC LTD(acting through its Transnet Freight Rail division), a public company incorporated in South Africa (registration number 1990/000900/30) and referred to in Section 2 of the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, No 9 of 1989 (the Company);

Rolling Stock

South Africa

- CNR RS SA, a company registered under the laws of South Africa (registration number 2014/016892/07) and, subject to a name change, to be known and registered as CNR ROLLING STOCK SOUTH AFRICA PROPRIETARY LIMITED (the Contractor);
- 3. TE, means Transnet SOC Limited acting through its TRANSNET ENGINEERING Division (registration number 1990/000900/30) (the "Subcontractor");
- 4. Local Supplier, means the suppliers in South Africa other than TE;
- 5. Locomotive, means collectively or individually, the locomotives to be manufactured and supplied to the Company by the Contractor in accordance with this Agreement, with each Individual locomotive being identified by its vehicle number;
- 6. Training, means the training to be provided by the Contractor to the Company personnel in accordance with Pari 12 (Training) of Schedule 3 (Agreement Management ;

٢,



() (Q) 🗘

]

 $\left[\right]$

1

CNR Rolling Stock South Africa China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2196 Sandton Johannesburg

Mr. Jeff Wang

Chief Executive Officer

CNR Rolling Stock (Pty) South Africa

Rolling Stock

South Africa

Mr. Anoj Singh

Chief Financial Officer

Transnet SOC Limited

Contact Detail

Jeff Wang (CEO) Tel: 27 61 9846361(SA) 0086 13940991125(CHINA) Mall Add.: <u>luckwg@163.com</u>

Communication Manager

Jane Dong Tel: 27 61 9847989(SA) 0086 13889583808 (CH)NA) Mali Add: <u>onrtssapm@163.com</u>

Boke Tel: 27 61 9349195(SA) 0086 15941169208 (CHINA) Mail Add:<u>boke_olao@163.com</u>

17/17

.

[i...]

1226

]]			Stock				CNR Rolling Stock South Africa hina Construction Bank Building 05 Grayaton Orive 2150 Sandtán Johannesburg crutesapm@153.com
			.Cos	ts	% of Tot	1 Relocation	
-1	Labour Costs			R 54, 367, 333		8	19
	Manufactur	ng cost increasé	R 38, 280, 000		8	6] ·	3
	Increase g	ility assurance	R 1, 640, 000		ľ	κ.	3
1	Customer s:	TVICE	R 8,064,000			61	3
	Program ma_	igement .	R. 3, 383, 333		0	6	3
1	Material Cost	·		R 223, 982, 441			1
1		le to schedule shift	R. 203, 034, 165	A 623, 562, 011			2
	1	procurament costs.	R 20, 948, 276				2
	Noorthian	ACCOLLANCE COSES	1 201310,210		·	,	1 "
	Logistics Cost			R 6, 420, 941		: 1%	4
\sim		to re-work logistics	R .1, 731, 153		e e de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de la compañía de		Fixed Quotation
		iew environment	R 474, 576		A COLUMN TWO IS NOT		Fixed Quotation
.]	Additional		R 2,021, 110		建设 建立		Fired Quotation
1.3	AV Higher inv:	tory - cost of capital	R 2.190.797		1000	H	Fixed Quotation
<i>د</i> ر ا	Technical Supp	rt		R 70, 000, 000		N-2012S-10	
		st of tech support	R 28, 000, 000			6	3
	Engineering		R 10, 500, 600			; ;}	3
1-1		st of on site service				1	
	by supplies		<u>k 31, 500, 000</u>		· · ·	<u>si</u>	3
4. d	Transportation.			R 94, 194, 785			
! "1	the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	1 shipments	R: 567; 104			3	Fixed Quotation
		ortation to Durban	R 64, 800, 000		除容易表	3	ß
- 1	Insurance	,	R 22,500,000	•			4
(1	Transport :	otection	R 3, 283, 231		τ		Fixed Quotation
1	Express shi		JR 895, 427		(Fixed Quotation
: 1	Truck for t	ndover	R, 1, 492, 378				Fixed Quotation
⁷ 1	Locos testi	ŝ	R 1, 790.853				Fixed Quotation
ł	Nulta fo month	uio porte		R 76, 650, 745			
	<u>Delta to wareh</u> Additional		R 16, 800, 000;	<u></u>		Rectance-suited	5
)	Fencing/Sec		:B. 110, 396			l l	Fixed Quotation
\mathbf{Y}^{*}		upgrades/office: constr	R 3, 927, 000		, 	1 .	5 F1260 400126101
_ [`*``		shouse furniture	R 188, 899			Í í	Fixed Quotation
	Racks & She		R 11, 952, 500		: ت ار یستسیبیسینا [1]		5
		fts/stacker trucks	R 5, 300, 000		1		5
		slivery wehicles	R 3, 924, 652		1	•	Fixed Quotation
		inventory systems	R 3, 133, 999		Ç,	[Fixed Quotation
list List		taff & gersonnel	R 24, 503, 100		0 U 1		3
		a labour & services	R 5, 800, 000		1		3
)ther Costs			R 194, 474, 302	·····		
		tion original contract	R 1,810, 105	<u>n_199,414,000</u>	<u> </u>		2
	•	s on forward contracts	R 87, 750; 000	Í		i i	, J
	Bond costa		R 18,000,000		2		4
	Contingency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R 25,867,599)	u i	Continge	ncy Risk - Fixed %
}		surance costs	.R .2, 750, 000		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Pixed Quotation
}		lining costs	R.3, 587, 623		С	1 1	3
•		m increase project	R 54. 708, 676			Stand	ard Risk - Fixed %
}				719,090,548			
1	iotal			1121 0201 0301			

0057-0368-0001-0243

.

]

1

}

]

ವಿಕೆ ಕಾರ್ಯಕ್ರಿ ಸುದ್ದಿ ಸಂಗ್ರೆ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಕಾರ್ಯಕ್ರಿ ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿಶೇಷ ಕ್ರಿಯಾಗಿ ಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಕ್ರಿಕೆ ಕಾರ್ಯಕ್ರಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಕಾರ್ಯಕ್ರಿ ವಿಶೇಷ ಕ್ರಿಯಾಗಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಸಿದ್ದಿ ಸಿದ್ದ ಸಿದ್ದ ಸಿದ್ದ ಸಿದ್ದ ಸಿದ ಕ್ರಿ	an saratini dala manda sensi dan mangana se	TRANSNET	-REF-BUNDLE-	01514
			1227	
			1 Amii Amii 3 ,	÷ t
				- 1977 - 1971 - 19
	Rolling Stock	CNR Rolling Si China Constructi \$ 2199 Sandic	ook South Africa en Bank Building 5 Grayston Drive a Johanschurg	
	, Suom Anica	Carita Carita	589777@163_2979	- talbana a
				भूत (18) हुम्बा के जाता था। संस्थान
Global Variables Diesel Locomotive	232 locomotives			
Locomotive Weight Project Value 9,	200 tons ,000,000,000			
SA Value 4, Delay	, 950, 000, 0005 mths	_1.	- <u></u>	
			••	19 100 - 10 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19
				ri
				444 - 41610 - 19 00 - 19
				4 mil
				·
				•
	· · · ·			
		1		
	•	I		
00 7-0368-0001-0244				

•		1228
<u>ONR</u> '	Colling Stock	CNR Rolling Stock South Affec Chine Constantion Back Building 95 Graystor 2198 Sandion Johannesburg correseption 183.com
Inflation Annual Inflation 5 Months Inflation	5.5% SARB CPI 2.3%	
Total Cost Inflation	(CNR imported cost 9,000,000,000 supplier cost) 203,034,165	&Local
Additional Cost Materials interest Cost % on hand	3, 600, 000, 000 9% pa 135, 000, 000 16% 20, 948, 276	

i

[]

······································					- 1927	<u></u>	• •
ons & Variables	•			Mix Change Due To Inexperience &	1	g/mantorship Support	
Loco	25	35% Portion of Tota	1 costs for Labo	лг,	Old Now		
0\$	232	9,000,090,000 Total Value					
loath	12	30% Margin		Unskilled	, 5	5	
n Locos ma	300	6,300,000,000 Costs	1	Skilled	17	20	
Months	19	2, 205, 000, 000 Labour		Managers	3	. 6	
•		49,743,370 Labour Inflatio	<u>n</u>]	Per Loco	25	31	
	Per Loca			Direct Labour per Loco	-195, 000	660, 000	
	6	5,051,503 Calculated Infl		Total Cost	114,840,000	153, 120, 000	
	17	223,920,575 Total Original		Diff	38, 280, 00 <u>0</u>		
	3	11.309 Total FIE (over	period)	F			
				Additional staff & personnel			
per Esployee	17, 500	Extra outside labour & services Engineering Consulting		Relocation %	30%	-	
	10,000	Fees pa	900, 000	Total CNR Team	300		
	20,000	pa.	75,000	Relocated Team	90		•
	35,000	Period	1,450,000	Salary Growth	25%		
d Avg	19,800	Number of Experts	4	Relocation Cost	100,000		
_		Total	5,800,000	Total Cost	17, 613, 000		
t per Team	495,000		······				
t pa	5, 940, 000	Labour inflation original contract. Additional Payments		Additional CNR Staff	72		
		for Staff	80, 250, 733	Incremental Salary	25%		
I Training Costs		Inflation	2, 35	Total Cost	6, 890, 400		•
1 Staff	24, 503, 400	Total Cost	1, 810, 405		•		
ring Related cost	. 38, 280, 000			Grand Total	24, 503, 400		
	62, 783, 400	Long Term Maintenance Consulting					
1 Training	6%	Years	4	Program management	:		
Total	3, 587, 523	Avg Salary	1,000,000	Senior Manager for Relocation	700,000 pa		
		Number of Engineers, Te	20	•	58, 333 pm		
ployse Cost	700,000		70,000,000 p		1, 127, 778		
A.	40,000	Weighting		Namper	3		
	6%	CNR Tech Support	8	Total Cost	3, 383, 333		
		CNR Engineers	3		i.		
		Local Swall Business Supplier	9	•	i.		
inexperienco		Juppater					-
Lacos pa	12						-
Sopervisor	.1. 4 4						l
rom CNR	2	Customer Service (increase in #)	1	_	• •		1
Supervisors	6	Additional team	8				1
Supervisor pa	40,000	Cost	12,000	•) .
•	4, 540, 000		8,054,000	•			

IAN.

ET-INTE BUNDLE-01516

~ ·

1229

0057-0368-0001-0246

Rolling Stock

-

11

 $P_{\mathbb{R}_{p}}$

ļi

4

FT L

1

• '.

•

CNR Ralling Sto k South Africa China Constructio: Bank Bukting SS Brayslon Drive 2195 Sandto: Johannesburg com: : primit 193.com

Total Value	9,000,000,000
Value Added (margin)	20%
Total Yalue Added	1, 800, 000, 000
Duty	1%
Duty Amount	18, 000, 000

Forward Contract Cost	
Imported Value	4, 050, 000, 000
12c Spread on Fwd	0, 13
Paying Double for Buy-	0.26 Rand to the USD
R/USD	12 ZAR/USD
Additional Cost %	2.2%
Total Cost	87, 750, 000

Insurance on Transporta	Btion
Standard Insurance	20, 000, 000
Insurance	50, 000
,	0.25%
Value	9, 000, 000, 000
Insurance	22, 500, 000

elsterations about st	n an	TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01518	
]		1231	
1) 			
	CINE Rolling Stock South Africa	CNR Rolling Stock South Airlos China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2198 Sandian Johannasburg cnnssspm@163.com	
	Additional Lease costs 600,000 R pa		
	Industrial Rent Pta 150,000 5,000 sqm Industrial Rent Dur 350,000 5,000 sqm Diff 200,000 16,800,000	30 70	
	Racks & Shelving 17% of sqm 5,000 sqm 14,500 cost per sqm 11,962,500		
	Small Of Fice 850 sqm 55 R/sqm 3, 927, 000		
	Local forklifts/stacker trucks		
]	15 120,000 lifts 5 700,000 trucks		
	5, 300, 000		
	•	· ·	

,

0057-0368-0001-0248

]

(La tanta



i

1

•

CNR Roling Slock South Adrea China Construction Bank Building 95 Grayston Drive 2196 Snadion Johennesburg Chirossepurg (163.com

Parts Transportation to	Durban
Cost of Road Logistics	5% of Total Costs
Total Imported Materia	40% of Costs
Total Imported Value	4,050,000,000 <i>original cost</i>
Margin	20%
Total Costs	3, 240, 000, 000
Materials from Costs	1, 296, 000, 000
Logistics on Materials	<u> </u>

:

		1233
•	•	CNR Rolling Slock South Airica China Construction Bank Building 95 Graysion Drive 2196 Sandion Johannesburg

	CN	Rolling Stock	¢ .	CNR Rolling Stock South China Construction Bank B 95 Grayston
				2195 Sandlon Johanne
	C Francisco P	6	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	
	Key References	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	-	South African Reserve Bank	www.resbank.co.za	Macro-economic analysis on trends, grou
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Slats SA	www.staissa.gov.za	manufacture, currency risk, initiation and interest movements and general market
	{	Fin24	v. w.fin24.com	speculation on risk.
		JSE News	<u>w.w.lsg.co.za</u>	
	Transportation Referen	1023		
	·····	Department of Transport	Www. frantsport.gov.za	
		Durban Clearing	www.cl.tbancleatind.co.za	
· • ·		Road Freight Logistics	www.miogistics.co.za	·
	1	South African Rallways	www.sout valificanraliwaya.co.z	9
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
764	Finance Costs		÷ .	
瀫		South African Reserve Bank	WW: Liesbank.co.za	consulling
		Consulting with various finance exp	pens	consumg
		Standard Bank		
		SASFIn		
		Bidvest Bank		
	Labour Related Resea	rch	·····	
		SA Board for People Practices		
		EVA Solutions	www.jvasolulions.co.za	
		Exceed HR Consulling	www.exceed.co.zz	
1	Property Research			
		Seeff Property Agency	v. w.seeff.co.za	egency
		Property24	www.property24.com	non-agency
		Standard Bank Property	The second second	banking portfollo assistence
		Nedback Preferred Property Guide		banking porticilo assistance
		FNB Property		banking portfolio assistance
		Industrial Listings	www.iniustriallislings.co.za	
86 I		SA Commercial Property News	ww.sacor mercialprophews.co.	23
27 I	Factory & Materials Co			
	Lactory or Instellars on	Industry experts in manufacture		consulting .
	•	• •	T-+	consulting
		Industry experts in mining & efficient	•	consuling
		Industry experts in cost-optimisatio		a ann màrtaid i 🕄
		Trading Economics	www.tra ingeconomics.co.za	•
1		Manufacturing Circle	www.me. utscluringcircle.co.za	

s 4

]

I

ł

an advisiani .

	1	234
		Н
	Styphongs Gama, Alling Grup Clud Luciscics	ISNEF
]		X [*]
	Mr Jeff Wang CNR Rolling Stock South Africa 95 Grayston Drive Sandton Johannesburg 2196 Dear Sir,	
	Variation order to finalise the relocation of the construction of 233 Class 45D locomotives by CNR Rolling Stock South Africa (CNR) to TEs facilities in Durban	
	Your proposal dated July 2015 regarding the above refers. This letter serves to confirm the acceptance of the Variation Order Issued by Transnet In accordance Paragraph 2, Schedule 3, Part 7 clause no.2 (Company Proposed Variations) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement between Transnet SCO Limited and CNR Rolling Stock South Africa dated 17 March 2014.	
	Accepted Variation Order is as follows: 1. TFR Class 45D: Locomotive Supply Agreement - Durban Variation Order for an amount of R647 181 494.00.	
	 Proposed payment terms as follows: 50% payable within 14 days of signature amounting to R323 590 747.00. The remainder, being 50% payable in 24 equal instalments of R13 482 948.00 ("the relocation payment") commencing the end of the first month that the project commences provided that the project is on track. 	•
	- Therefore CNR RS SA will invoice for 24 monthly instalments of R13 482 948.00. Kindly submit detailed invoicing based on the variation order and payment terms stipulated.	· .
	Yours Sinchreiv, Strabonga Gama Acting Group/Chief Executive Bate: 2011 • 07 • 2,3	
	Transmat 600 Lid Carlian Contine P.O. Box 72501 Registration Numbor 150 Commissionor Parkylow, Johannesburg 1950.000300/30 Strati South Alica, 2122 Jahannesburg T +27 11 308 3001 2001 F +27 11 308 2638	2 2 2
]	Directors: LC Mabase (Chalponen) B Molele" (Group Chiel Executive) Y Forbes GF Mathabelie PEB Mathabelie A Nigote VM Nikorysne www. MR Bolobo SD Shane BU Stagman PG Williams A Singh" (Group Chiel Financial Officer) "Emoutive Group Company Societary: ANC Cobo	Iransnekosi
	Scanned by CamScanner	· ·
· } _ ']	the states of th	

Transnet: 1,064 locomotives, \$5 billion

TRANSNET-REF-BUNDLE-01522

fina letter

Monday, March 17, 2014

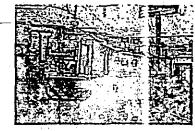
Transnet: 1,064 lc comotives, \$5 billion

Written by William C. Vani na, Editor-In-Chief

-017 ±2¶

Transnet, South Africa's state-owned freight transport and logistics company, on March 17, 2014 awarded US\$4.7 billion in contracts for 1,064 locomotives to four global original equipment manufacturers-General Electric South Africa Technologies (a unit of U.S.-based GE Transportation), CNR Rolling Stock South Africa (Pty.) Ltd., CSR Zhuzhou Electric Locomotive, and Bombardier Transportation South Africa. The acquisition is the largest-ever locomotive supply contract in South Africa's history and the single-biggest investment Initiative by a South African corporation.

The majority of the tocomotives will be deployed in Transner's Freight Rall GFB (General Freight Business) division, which does not include the company's dedicated heavy-haut lines for iron ore and cool. Transnet said & expects Freight Rail, which accounts for roughly 50% of the company's revenue and capital expenditure requirements, to grow its volumes to 350 million tonnes from the current 207 million longes. Just over 60% of the arowin is expected to come from GFH.



The locomotive acquisition is divided among the four builders as follows: GE will produce 233 Evolution ---Series GE ES40ACI dissel-electric locomolives for the Transnel Freight Rall network. This is in addition to the 143 locomotives that Transnel has ordered from GE since 2010, CNR Rolling Stock South Africa will supply 212 desel-electric locomolives, CSR Zhuzhou Electric Locomolive and Sombardier Transportation South Africa will supply 599 electric locomotives,

In fine with South Africa's commilment to boost its manufacturing capacity, oil the locomplives except 70 will be built at pionis in Koedoespoort, Preioria, and Durban operated by Transnel Engineering, Transnel's engineering, manufacturing, and rolling stock maintenance division. Transmet Engineering's role in the agreement has been defined "to ensure that it transforms into an OEM over time," the company sold. Transnet Engineering will share approximately 16% of the local build program, about one-third of which will be outsourced to local emerging engineering and manufacturing tirms. This will enable it to create expert capability for locamotives and related products, as well as drive South Airica's regional integration objectives, in lotal, the localization elements are expected to contribute over US\$8,4 billion to the South

African economy."

The contracts have stringent local content. Wis development, and training commitments as dictated by the Supplier Development Programme, a government initiative ted by the Ministry of Public Enterprises, we use main goal is to techize the production of imported machinery and equipment.

and so were a set the low subjust have come and with and socreted the minimum local social minimum local social of low should be social to be socia locomolives. "Once all these locomolives 🗉 : delivered, Transnet would have met all the rolling stock requirements needed to successifully execute our Market Demand Stralegy, our record-breaking US\$28.7 bith the infrastructure lovestment program.* said Transnet Group Chiel Executive Brian Molefe, He accled that the contracts "mark a significant milesions in our company's hi 🛛 my logether with substantial socio-economic benefits for South Africa. The drive to modernize our fleet is intended to improve locancilive reliability and available. This will improve customer ratisfaction, utilinetely leading to our crucial goal of road-to-rail migration of cargo in fine with government's objectives, and transform the south African rail inductry by growing existing small businesses and creating new ones. We are going to create and preserve approximately 30 000 jobs."

transler."

The core components of GE's 233 ES40AC . locomolives, including the engines, will be made in the U.S., with final assembly occurring at a locility in South Altica, "This technology will help Transnet lower fuel an melintenance costs over the long run," seld General Electric South Africa President and CEO Tim Schweikert. "GE South Africa Technologies is honored to be award. I the opportunity to partier with Transnel in revisibility South Africa's rail sector, Over the past five years, GE South Africa Technologies has delivered more than 115. 30 hours of training, more than 35% manufacturing of local content, social uplifiment in communities, and technology

Transnet's contract swards followed a bubi I ander process overseen by its Board of Diractors through a subcommittee of independent diractors, in addition, Transnet Internal Audit monitored the bid evoluation: a ensure that the process complied with South Africa's Public Finance Management Act

The bid evaluation process had six stages - volving Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and Supplier Development technical ability (including details of technical offers from the potential suppliers' and conjuncted. The latter included shicing, total cost of ownership and confractual terms, and compliance to the supply agneement

within the limclines we had envisaged,"

The final locarbolive is expected to roll off * production line within three and a half years, "In other words, at the program's peak, we will be producing 450 focumatives per year of 43 per month," said Molele. Cor menting on the rationals for splitting the work smong four suppliers, Molele said, "Ability to stick is an extramely tight delivery schedule was one of the key cond motions in assessment of the bids, it is our view that no single supplier would have the capacity or resources to deliver

ويروا ومعمدات معروفيا بريونجره واستنجاش والاخرارة وووروه والهميتها والارد



3rd Floor China Construction Bank Building

95 Grayston Drive Sandton

2196

1....

i

.VAT No: 4660265242

Tax Invoice

DATE:	03/08/2015	
C/N NR	CNR00015080301	

FOR : SAP Contract :4600016730 R301-232 Class 45D Locos

BILL TO : Transnet SOC Limited Transnet Freight Rail Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johannesburg VAT No : 4720103177

Description	Amount	
Durban Relocation 50% payment	R 323,590,747.00	
In accordance Paragraph 2, Schedule 3, Part 7 Clause No.2 of the		
Locomotive Supply Agreement		
·. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	<u></u>	
, 		
SUB TOTAL	R 323,590,747.00	
VAT [14 %)	R 45,302,704.58	
TOTAL	R 368,893,451.58	

Bank Details: Bank name: First national Bank Branch No: 250655 Account No: 62253129566 Reference: CNR Rolling Stock South Africa (Pty) Ltd 676031170001

	1237
۳	Business Expansion Structured Products (Phy)1-64
	1" Floot 24 Crescent Ditus Metrosa Arch 2078 VAT 4749259264
	Alt : Allen Lee -CNR Rolling Stock South Africa (Piv) Ltd
	CNR Ralling Spek South Africa (Pty) Ltd. 37 Floor, 95 Grayston Drive Standbin Standbin 2198 VAT 4680285242
	Account Your Relevance
	CRR001
	Code I. Description
	Changing the location of Transport angle earling's local manufacture programming from the TE Koedoespoort Content facility to their Bay-Head Durban facility Total agency commission The price awarded to CNR by TFR for the Project Scope deviation ZAR 547181,494.00
	Less: the project benchmark cost per the Business Services Agreement between Chiff and BEX deted 23 April 2015 ZAR Total agency commission due to BEX (ex VAT) ZAR Work performed in terms of Scope Deviation in terms of Business Bervices Agreement-
	Bush sis enlarging optimization and advisory sentces inducing: a) Conduct datalled market research and produce a comprehensive cost enalysis with detailed 4 containations with regard to changing the location of Transport engineering a local manufacture programme from the TE Koedcespool Gautend facility in their Bay Head Durban facility of a risk basis (the Project)
	 c) Advise on the social cultural and oplitical framework in South Africa and to Identify venous. opportunities to participate in similar projects. d) To co-optimate with appropriate counterparties to advise on applicable Government policies. with repard to the successful execution and implementation of the Project.
	Banking Debils Standard Bank, 0,00, 0,00% 0,00%
	Rosebank Branch Code Amount Excitation 004306 Accidumt Number 002 054 833 Accidumt Number 002 054 833 Tax Payable upon presentation 76,586,903,161
	2.Sage SouthAfrica (Phy) Ltd 2013
	网络小麦瓜 化丁基乙酸盐 化分配合金 化分配合金 计分子存储 计算机分子 化磷酸磷酸钙 医牙后侧结核 计分析的

ı

0057 368-0001-0254

